SIX AMPLIFIERS AROUND £250 COMPARED

NEW CELESTION 9 LOUDSPEAKER

DELTEC BIGGER BIT CD CONVERTOR

MUSIC FROM AFRICA & S. AMERICA ON CD

PLUS £1 OFF MAIL ORDER LP OR CASSETTE

FIRST REVIEW

TECHNICS RS BX 606 CASSETTE DECK - A £170 BARGAIN
Please send me the Tannoy SIXES brochure, together with a price list, reports of recent Tannoy reviews in the Hi-Fi press and the name of my local Tannoy SIXES dealer.

Name: 
Address: 
Postcode: 
Send to: Sales Department, Tannoy Ltd., Rosehall Industrial Estate, Coatbridge, North Clyde, Scotland, ML5 4TF

The SIXES are the brilliant result of a complete re-appraisal of Hi-Fi loudspeaker design by Tannoy’s team of acoustic, industrial and production engineers. The advanced new cabinet structure and shape have many auditive benefits, quite apart from being a visual pleasure. These, coupled with tweeters that reproduce smoothly all the way up to 30kHz, moulded cone-piston bass units and the application of Tannoy’s Differential Material Technology have realised a range of loudspeakers that will be a delight to your ears and eyes.

Return this coupon to Tannoy, and we will send you the eight page colour Tannoy SIXES brochure by return.
Contents

AMPLIFIERS
Six integrated amplifiers at the first stage of the upgrade path:

- ARCAM DELTA 60
- CREEK 4140s2
- MARANTZ PM-405SE
- MUSICAL FIDELITY A1 MkII
- PIONEER A-400
- SONIC LINK DM20

ESOTERIC AUDIO RESEARCH G88
PRE-AMPLIFIER AND 549 POWER AMPLIFIERS:
Goes down a bomb, and built to survive one. 52

COMPACT DISC
MICROMEGA DUO: Top loading transport and converter combination sneaked through the Channel Tunnel hot from France 41

PORTABLE CD PLAYERS: Music on the move, as long as you don’t move too fast. We tested three models:
- JVC XL-P70
- TECHNICS SL-XP700
- SONY D-303

DELTEC: BIGGER BIT: Yes, built into a bigger box than the Little Bit, Deltec’s newest DAC-7 convertor on trial 82

MUSICAL FIDELITY CDI: First Compact Disc player in distinctive MF style 96

CASSETTE TAPE
PIONEER ‘S’ DECKS: The two new Pioneer three head cassette decks offering Dolby S noise reduction compared. 35

TECHNICS RS-BX 606: The lowest priced three-head cassette deck ever with a high-priced performance. 58

AIWA AD-F410: Bargain basement cassette recorder. 72

LOUDSPEAKERS
CELESTION 9: If the best things, as well as troubles, come in threes, these three way speakers should be good. 80

Four pairs for Personal Stereo improvement from Aiwa and Sony 104

TUNERS
ION FMT2: Latest in-the-studio sound from radio 30

CREEK T40: A return match with a new sample 64

TURNTABLES
ROKSAN RADIUS: They insist on calling their new machine a ‘record player’, not a turntable. What’s next, a ‘phonograph’? 48

AUDIONOTE IO: High-end cartridge with a Greek name, designed in Japan, now built on the UK’s South Coast. 62

FEATURES
BUYING AN AMPLIFIER: advice and hints for the first (and second, and third) time buyer 24

TUNED IN: A visit to the BBC’s Engineering Information Department for sound advice on reception. 27

ENGLISH SPOKEN: Daniel Schar of Micromega speaks of digital engineering in a language we can all understand 47

DIPLORES: If a box speaker is really a Monopole, then a dipole is? 75

SHOW REPORTS
HOT FROM HEATHROW: Early news from the Penta Show 50

AUDIONEFILE AT ST IYES 98

FUNKAUSSTELLUNG IN BERLIN 101

REGULARS
NEWS: New products falling upon us like autumn leaves 5

LETTERS: More leaves, but of paper, from our readers 9

COLUMNS: The monthly peregrination around matters hi-fi. 12

TWEAKS: New valves for old 57

KELLY’S CORNER: Metal coned speakers - new? Not on your Nelly, says Kelly, discovering some from 1951 89

QUERIES: Post-it Notes on problems 93

WORLD FAVOURITES: The team’s favoured hi-fi recommendations 106

SPECIAL OFFERS: Fashionable and functional accessories to show your hi-fi you care 124

NEXT ISSUE: Win a free trip to Tannoy to hear the massive Westminster horn loudspeaker 127

MUSIC
COVER CD: A trip around the world; the notes to our World Music disc 110

RECORD OFFERS: Music from A (Amalthea) to Z (Zensor) through the mailbox on LP, CD and even DAT 128

RECORD REVIEWS: Music to soothe the most savage breast:
- Rock by Malcolm Steward 113
- Classical by Andy Giles 119

ATTENTION VINYL JUNKIES!
So you can’t play the CD - but you’ve paid for it. Return the coupon on page 127 and we will deduct £1 from any LP or cassette bought through our Record Mailing Section.
THE • ART • OF • SOUND

With a true work of art, the more you look, the more you see. Similarly, with our new Series 5 loudspeakers, the more you listen, the more you hear.

A range of 5 speakers in the forefront of design and technical innovation.

From the compact MS5.10 to the floorstanding MS5.50, each using advanced drive units in revolutionary cabinets. Achieving an exceptional sound quality that is truly a work of art.

The art of sound.

Unit A1, Hazleton Interchange, Horndean, Hampshire, PO8 9JU, Great Britain. Telephone: (0705) 597772 Fax: (0705) 598365

World Radio History
SCANDINAVIAN SILVER
Copland amplification, designed and built in Copenhagen, has been widely acclaimed in Europe since Ole Moller started the company in 1986. Their latest amplifier, the first to be generally available in this country, is a 26W integrated model, known as the CTA401.

Although simple and elegant looking, the CTA401 is designed to be a very rugged valve design, using three ECC83's in the input stage (two in the RIAA phono section and one for line level), two ECCR2's and two pairs of EL34 output pentodes. The valves used are good quality Shuguang Golden Dragon versions, a testament to the quality of the amplifier itself. The accent on reliability, without compromising sound quality, appears to be uppermost in the designers' list of priorities. In addition, the CTA401 is destined to sound as refined and as sophisticated as it looks, due to its careful and precise engineering, using high quality and almost over specified components.

The Copland CTA401 amplifier will cost £1498 and is distributed by Absolute Sounds Ltd.

RUARK'S NEW RHAPOSODY
Ruark have a reputation for building fine sounding loudspeakers that are finished as well as they sound. The latest in their range, the £799 Rhapsody, places emphasis on aesthetics, but without sacrificing sound quality.

The Rhapsody is a floorstanding design, with a neo-classical, period look, finished in walnut, mahogany or yew, with a burr inlay on the top of the cabinet. Both the adjustable loudspeaker spikes and the bi-wire terminals and connectors are hidden from view by the use of elegant cabinetry, contoured feet in the case of the spikes, and a moulded pelmet covers the connecting posts.

Although the Rhapsody stands only 660mm high, the problem of listening position is overcome by Ruark angling the drive units upwards, using a 30mm medite front baffle to allow this contouring without compromising rigidity. A two-way, free standing design, the Rhapsody uses a soft dome tweeter and incorporates audiophile components in the crossover network.
DENON NEW PRODUCTS
The lads at Hayden Labs have been busy beavering away at their product range. They have announced a range of new cassette decks, Compact Disc players and a new baby mini system.

The cassette machines, which replace existing models, comprise the £139.99 DRM-510 and the £229.99 DRM-710. These are conventional two and three head devices, while the later models, prefixed 'DRS' are drawer loading machines, using technology developed for their DAT machine and the D-100 system. Both 'DRM' machines feature a new Dolby chip that is said to offer a more stable high frequency performance. The twin capstan transport used on the 710 has only been used on more expensive units, prior to this launch.

The new CD players, the £149.99 DCD 480 and £179.99 DCD 580, display many features rare in low-cost players. The solidly built DCD 480 features 20 bit 8x oversampling digital filtering, a 20 program memory and a full Infra-Red remote control. The more expensive 580 is Denon's first with what they refer to as Al-DAC. In this case, Al stands for Advanced Interpolative, not Artificial Intelligence. In collaboration with chip designers Burr-Brown, Denon have produced a DAC that is said to have the smoothness of good one bit designs, with the drama of the finest multi-bit versions.

Finally, following in the footsteps of their successful D-100 system, Denon have announced a smaller and possibly sexier version, the £579.99 D-70. Featuring British loudspeakers and a 30wpc receiver, the D-70 eschews all topical controls and displays, opting for a sleek titanium finish.

---

SINGLE-SPEED ROKSAN
Roksan announce a 33 1/3 rpm only Xerxes turntable in black ash at £550, making use of a new in-line power supply, the XPS33, developed while working on the design of that used in their new amplification systems. The Xerxes 33 can be upgraded to full Xerxes specification (and dual speed) by adding the £295 XPSII power supply. Teak or rosewood finishes are also available.

---

TECHNICS AHEAD
Technics must have had the Hi-Fi World office bugged; no sooner was the first-ever review of the new three-head RS-BX606 completed and we were wondering if they could produce an even better marvel for two hundred pounds, than they announce it.

The £199.95 RS-BX707 also has three heads, Dolby HX-Pro, B and C, a two-motor drive, and, best of all, an internal calibration tone so that correct biasing for tapes doesn't have to be done by ear as it must on the RS-BX606.

We can't wait.

---

BERLIN QUIZ
This photo was taken during a spare moment at the Berlin show (see page 101). It struck us as a wonderful opportunity to indulge in a bit of innocent fun.

All you have to do is wend your way through the following quiz to win a FREE YEAR'S SUBSCRIPTION TO HI-FI WORLD.

1) Is this a bat in the seated position? YES or NO

2) Is this the editor of a rival magazine wondering why Hi-Fi World is turning him upside down? YES or NO

Make the right selection from the above, then -

3) Identify the person in the shot (yes, a clue exists in another part of this magazine and just whereabouts is staring you in the face).

4) Make up a funny caption which is not insulting, 'cos we'll probably bump into the poor old sod at the next press reception. Twenty words maximum should do.

Send your answers to:
Hi-Fi World Magazine, Silly Competitions Department, 64 Castellain Road, London W9 1EX.
KENWOOD BY REMOTE

Kenwood have come rushing up from behind some of their Japanese compatriots and brought out two remote control amplifiers, the 60W KA-4040R at £219.95 and the 80W £269.95 KA-5040R. The infra-red remote controls inputs and the motor-driven volume control, and can be extended to control a number of Kenwood CD players, cassette decks and tuners. Kenwood have eschewed electronic switching in the control circuitry, and isolated it from the audio path using gas-filled relays and a pulse-controlled rotary encoder for input selection.

Other new products from the same company include the £199.95 KT-6040 FM/AM tuner, with, they claim, the performance and facilities of ones costing much more. Presets are available for thirty-nine stations, all of which can be programmed with identification to read off a display when they're selected. There's even a 28-key optional remote control circuitry, and isolated it from the audio path using gas-filled relays and a pulse-controlled rotary encoder for input selection.

A range of midi and mini systems complete the early autumn releases. The midi systems, the M-45, M-65 and M-85 range from £549.95 up to £899.95, with power output increasing along with the model numbers from 40W to 70W. Choose a system which includes a Graphic Equalizer (the model numbers are then suffixed with a G) and the price range runs from £649.95 to £1,049.95. Each includes amplifier, three band tuner with thirty presets and twin cassette deck. Styling, while standard Henry Ford black, is strikingly curvaceous, extending to speaker baffles that look as though they might need to be inflated with an air pump.

The existing range of Kenwood mini-systems is also being replaced with three new units, the UD-50, UD-70 and UD-90. The 'budget' UD-50 at £499.95 offers a 24W amplifier, equaliser, three-band tuner, twin cassette deck and one-bit CD player. The UD-70 adds a cassette deck with Dolby C, and features something called 'Hit Master'. Buy this mini-system for £699.95, and you can plug in a microphone and turn it into a Karaoke player. The £849.95 top UD-90 has an additional 'presence' output from the amplifier which feeds presence drivers tucked into the main speakers; DSP circuitry provides some kind of surround sound through these without the need for rear speakers, according to the press release.

The genuine product should have the A-T triangle logo, the full name, and the company address in Japan clearly marked on the packaging. While you're inspecting the box, ignore all offers of a Rolex for twenty quid as well.

IN BRIEF

PASTE!
Audio Technica warn of counterfeit and thus sub-standard diamond styli being sold, especially for the AT95E and AT110E. The genuine product should have the A-T triangle logo, the full name, and the company address in Japan clearly marked on the package.

SWEET SMELL OF SUCCESS
Naim have cured any collywobbles contingent on lowering their ARO unipivot arm onto the record by bringing out the £99.88 ARO-MATIC arm lift. The device is made from glass reinforced plastic with a damped piston and is operated through a flexible cable from a stainless steel lever which fits between the armboard and plinth of an LP12. Finished in black to complement the ARO itself, don't expect one to be scent (sic) through the post; it has to be fitted by a Naim dealer.

MUSICAL OVERTURES
Overture, hi-fi specialists of Banbury, are holding an Arcam musical evening, with Arcam's 150 Nicam tuner, the Alpha III amplifier Delta. 100 Dolby S cassette deck and the range of CD players on demonstration. Tickets for Tuesday 12 November are available from Overture, 0295 272158.
Hi-Fi that speaks for itself:

8000A Integrated Amp
8000P Stereo Power
8000M Monoblock Power Amplifier

Cambridge Systems Technology Limited 26 Roman Way Industrial Estate Godmanchester Huntingdon Cambs PE18 8LN. Tel 0480 52521
TANNOY TRIP

I was pleasantly surprised to see one columnist question the concept of spending a disproportionate amount of the overall budget on the source, remarking that like all things in life it all depends.

A subsequent issue killed another holy cow of Hi-Fi with a contributor's comment that when it comes to speakers you have to 'get big to get real'. I still recall the bitter disappointment when auditioning numerous £300 speakers for my first step into true hi-fi. Where was the 'genuine bass extension' the reviewers raved about? Ultimately, I was lucky enough to be present when a friend auditioned a pair of TDL Studio 3s. Now they are good, and as they've since gone up £700 to £1000 they're sounding better by the day.

Having said all that, the pages of your magazine have mentioned a couple of things which have me mightily confused, and I have a cautionary tale that has me deeply worried, given your endless obsession for M.F. equipment. I've split them into separate sheets in the hope that it makes it easier when deciding which to bin/pas on to the letters page/circulate for comment.

First though, how about some 'serious creeping' to Tannoy, so that you can offer as a competition prize a trip to their factory to audition those orgasmatronic Westminster Royals... and since I never win anything, can I cheat?

What about a series of short reader-contributed articles outlining their hi-fi history from the first music centre to where they are now? I'd be happy to throw in my two-pennyworth, which should raise a few laughs.

I'm in need of enlightenment on a couple of points... 1) I'd appreciate a simple explanation of how a single-bit, 256 times oversampled player can ever achieve more than 8-bit accuracy? I accept that such single-bit machines as I've heard seem to have cleaner treble than their multi-bit competitors (down to resistor-ladder errors in multi-bit?), but this seems to be at the expense of dynamics as their sound lacks any real 'urge'. Is it possible to select dynamic range as the information to limit? If so, then this is possibly why single-bit machines are more acceptable to vinyl aficionados.

2) Until recently the Hi-Fi press had endorsed the almost obsessive pursuit of light-tight compartments for CD players, coupled with magic ink techniques to cut down refracted light at the disc edges. Suddenly the Naim CD player appears, to rapturous acclaim - and it has a smoked glass cover to the CD tray. Surely those nasty little photons will be streaming through that in trade quantities, and since Naim frown on the idea of jade treatment refract like crazy through the sides of the disc.

So do I hear "sorry, we were totally wrong" from whoever it is?

Some time ago before Hi-Fi World was born, a friend purchased a Musical Fidelity B200 amp. Shortly afterwards this amp developed a ... (Naughty Bits).

(The next episode will be continued in our December issue. We spoke to Musical Fidelity and they pointed out that no phone number had been given, the 'friend' had no identity and they had no knowledge of the problem we didn't print. So we'll try and contact the friend, get MF to comment and publish the caboodle in next month's issue). D. Reynolds Kingswinford, West Midlands.

Genuine bass extension hardly exists, especially in small (£300) loudspeakers, as you rightly point out. But deep bass from loudspeakers, as you rightly point out. But deep bass from the CD improve sound quality? Therefore, how can green ink on the CD improve sound quality? We speak to Musical Fidelity and they pointed out that no phone number had been given, the 'friend' had no identity and they had no knowledge of the problem we didn't print. So we'll try and contact the friend, get MF to comment and publish the caboodle in next month's issue). D. Reynolds Kingswinford, West Midlands.

Genuine bass extension hardly exists, especially in small (£300) loudspeakers, as you rightly point out. But deep bass from box loudspeakers is a contradiction in terms, because boxes are high pass filters. Box loudspeaker manufacturers are basically wasting their time fiddling around with all those ports, tunnels, tubes, vents and what have you. Still, it keeps us all amused and gives us something to listen to and discuss. I hope you'll be interested in the theory behind the (box-less) dipole sub-woofer in this issue, which does produce real bass.

Having peremptorily dismissed box loudspeakers, your idea of visiting Tannoy to hear the biggest boxes in the world - Tannoy Westminster Royals - struck as a good one. Tannoy thought so too, we are glad to say. Consequently in the DECEMBER ISSUE, we'll be featuring a competition and the winners get a free trip to Glasgow to visit the factory and hear the monstrous and wonderful Tannoy Westminster Royals. Mr Reynolds comes free - so there's no need to cheat! The outline arrangement is that the trip will take place sometime during January 1992, probably after the 10th. Everyone will be flown into Glasgow from their nearest airport. We will be sending Eric Braithwaite, 'cos we wouldn't stop pleading to go.

To answer your other questions. Oversampling 256 times doesn't result in 2 to the power of 8 resolution. You have reckoned without the noise shapers, which regenerate a sixteen bit effective range in the audio band. One bit machines don't have limited dynamic range, but they do have cleaner treble. The new DAC 7 chip gives more slam and better dynamics.

CD players that expose the disc to flying photons may well suffer as a result. We'll have to investigate this further. Doubtless it'll be controversial.

If you had included your friend's name and address and, preferably, telephone number, Musical Fidelity would have contacted him - and so would we of course. NK

Send your letters to:
Hi-Fi World Letters
Page, 64 Castellain Road, Maida Vale,
London W9 1EX.

PEN THEORY

The theory behind the Lasaway green pen completely escapes my comprehension, I'm afraid. Surely the idea of a digital system such as Compact Disc is that it maintains consistent quality of replay reproduction because the musical information is encodedonto the disc in a series of 'ones' and 'noughts'. The laser reads these 'ones' and 'noughts' but cannot discriminate between a good 'one/nought' or a bad one. Therefore, how can green ink on the CD improve sound quality?

An asset which CD has in its favour over other mediums is repairability when considering damage to the surface of the disc. To demonstrate my point I took a CD and attacked the surface with coarse sandpaper. Needless to say the disc was rendered completely useless! To repair the damage I polished the surface of the disc with Autosol metal polish until I could remove no more damage. To finish, I attacked the surface of the disc with Autosol metal polish until I could remove no more damage. To finish, the surface of the disc was finally polished with toothpaste (this is an extremely fine abrasive) in a radial fashion from the disc centre. Hey presto, enjoy the CD once more. This method of repair is slow and laborious, but certainly effective.

Tony Taylor, Leicester
Well, we tried the CD you enclosed, and it stuck three seconds into Track 3 and set the track display gibbering on Track 4, while no sound came out. I don't think we can recommend the treatment! We have tried this sort of restorative treatment for damaged discs, albeit using Brasso instead of toothpaste. It didn't work either.

It has been proven that the Green Pen increases light intensity reaching the laser. Exactly what happens then is argued about. But it may come in reduced jitter. The translation process from disc to digital through Eight-to-Fourteen modulation code is complex. Who knows what all those electrons are up to? NK

MOBMENT IMPROVEMENT

Thank you for your feature in the August issue regarding the positioning of loudspeakers. Because of lack of space in my room I used to have my B&W DM4 speakers placed right up to the wall on stands and thought they sounded great - until I read your article. I have now moved them approximately two feet away from the wall and what a difference! The stereo imaging and depth is better and the bass is a lot clearer and deeper. The cheapest upgrade to my hi-fi system ever.

Stuart C Swaine
Bradford, West Yorkshire

OLD KIT

I would like to say how much I appreciate Hi-Fi World and why. No hi-fi magazine can be all things to all (hi-fi) men. However, you come closer to most, in my opinion. Your record reviews may not be as extensive as some, but at least you only report on what you like. I'm sure many have written in praise of your two articles on older pieces of kit still worth seeking out, and your articles on basics, such as setting up turntables and the effects of components on sound quality. This helps people to feel that hi-fi is not about 'flavour of the month' or megabuck systems. I also think your more catholic approach to equipment reviews represents a healthier style than your predecessor Hi-Fi Review. Reading the latest edition (September) I was pleasantly surprised at the list of recommended equipment. The range of items was surprising in its range and scope.

Any complaints? Well, maybe a bit more colour and more reviews of European equipment. I would like to know what hi-fi buffs in France, Germany and Italy listen to. Also some of the more outrageous Japanese silly stuff from the small manufacturers.

Carry on the good work.

T M Wood
Lytham St Annes, Lancashire

Thanks for the praise. We all got bored reading about megabucks systems too and that's why we started Hi-Fi World. This magazine is run, written and published by hi-fi enthusiasts - and no one else! We are going to broaden our coverage and some of your suggestions correspond with our own ideas. NK

KLIPSCHORN

Two recent events have prompted me to write to you concerning horn loaded speaker systems - your visit to Tannoy to hear the Westminster Royals and my own system. I own Klipschorns that I feel compete very well with your Westminster findings, yet are more appropriate and suitable for the average home. Although the Klipschorns were patented in 1943, they have undergone numerous modifications including driver and cross-over technology. Too many 'know-it-alls' in the hi-fi world (small 'w') have old set opinions stemming from many years ago.

Paul Klipsh learnt that sensitivity was directly proportional to modulation distortion. Fully horn loaded systems generally have superb transparency and detail because the sensitivity detects and reveals the inner voice of instruments and human voices. To this end, I feel the limitation or weakest link in my system is the software. Klipschorns are often thought of as 'coloured', I have lived with mine since last October (I imported them myself; they were built July 1990) and find no aspect of their sound to be objectionable. It has to be pointed out that nearly fifty years has passed in which to criticise them, yet they are still popular in many countries except Britain today.

The knobs that horn-loaded systems take are not really justified. Knowledgeable people who have heard my system are quite shocked to hear such a wonderful sound. The real point is that for all the weaknesses of horn loading these weaknesses are far less objectionable than those of alternative designs. I feel the wrong emphasis has been put on sonic values and 'flavours of the month'.

I am puzzled by 'shoe boxes on stands' that do not deliver true bass and dynamics. People kid themselves that they can do without certain sonic information and call it high-end hi-fi. Remember, Klipschorns fit right into corners and use the walls, ceiling and floor to extend the bass horn. The speaker literally becomes part of the room. Yet 'shoe boxes on stands' generally have to be placed out into the room and end up taking up more space.

My speakers have a sensitivity of 104dBwatt/metre - very high. The 15 inch woofer has a sensitivity of 116 in maximum! As you say, my room moves in unison with the sound and some dynamics really bend the ear - not what everyone wants, but then not everyone wants to get as close as possible to the original sound.

CD systems make horn-loading so very relevant - in fact horns are more 'CD ready' thanothers! Many people just don't accept that there is much more information on a CD waiting for retrieval.

I find my system both exciting and emotional and it gives me enormous pleasure - without knob twiddling or tweaking. I listen to the music, not to the system itself and I never fail to relax and enjoy it.

Peter E Yates
Huntingdon, Cambridgeshire

Horns have a unique sound, but the 'slam' they possess is due to the fact they effectively couple into the room's air load more efficiently than ordinary loudspeakers. This means the drive unit controls the air better, and the air also damps the drive unit - hence the very small cone movement you mention.

Perhaps Klipschorns in corners do take up less usable living space than boxes on stands, but then the stereo stage is fixed at the room width, which may or may not be suitable. All the same, we're glad that you enjoy your almost-unique loudspeakers. There's no doubt that horns are an all but forgotten breed, yet they can have a wonderful sound.

DIRTY CLEANING

In your article on cleaning LPs (September), no mention was made of the simple method of washing LPs in tap water and domestic detergent, although it was stated in passing that both of these liquids leave deposits.

I have a large collection of LPs bought second hand and many of them have benefited from being washed to remove thick dust and sticky deposits. I use ordinary, cool (London) tapwater to which is added a small quantity of washing up liquid. LPs are washed in this solution using a record cleaning sponge, with care not to introduce any dirt or grit and avoiding getting the record label too wet.

The record is then thoroughly rinsed under the cold tap and excess water shaken off before being stood vertically to dry at warm room temperature.

After cleaning in this way, visible 'deposits' on the LP surface are rarely a problem. When they do occur, they nearly always seem to be on the ungrooved centre section where small droplets of water may dry, leaving faint ring-shaped deposits. These can be avoided by gently mopping the nearly-dry LP surface with a clean handkerchief. During draining and drying, water seems to be 'rejected' from the grooved section of the LP. This is presumably a surface tension effect which is overcome by the detergent during the washing stage, allowing the cleaning solution to penetrate to the bottom of the LP grooves.

Washing LPs results in visibly clean discs, and usually there is a marked audible improvement as well, depending on the original condition. Sometimes quite clean looking LPs can be made to sound better, presumably because invisible deposits in the grooves have been removed.

Occasionally, washing seems disappointingly ineffective in cleaning up the sound from previously dirty LPs, presumably because the imperfections are too ingrained, or represent groove wear or pressing faults. However, after several years and many LPs being treated in this way, I cannot recall a single instance where washing has caused any noticeable deterioration or other ill effects.

P. Harrison-Read
Neasden, London

I did not mention tapwater and detergent as a cleaning method because, despite your experience, it is really not advisable. The vinyl LP is self-lubricating and washing-up liquid, especially the lemon-flavoured variety, is not a pure detergent. Over a period, it is possible that the surface will deteriorate. Nor is tapwater pure - it contains any number of minerals, and is very variable from one part of the country to another.
country to another. The combination, unless used with great care, is liable to be deleterious, and if the user is unlucky, those 'ring-shaped deposits' may dry and be stubbornly difficult to remove. We were warned against this popular cleaning method by the experts at EMI's pressing plant at Swindon, no less.

Washing by hand is best done using isopropyl alcohol and distilled water in the proportion of 1:4 or, for stubborn deposits 50/50. It is done by holding the LP vertical in a bowl, sweeping with a carbon fibre brush following the groove, and ensuring that time is allowed for the dust and debris to settle after it's shaken out of the brush. This avoids a sludge being washed around the groove (which is why some LPs will apparently not respond to the treatment you describe). The LP can then be left hanging on a rod through the hole, vertically, and not touching anything else, in a flow of air. The liquid will then evaporate.

Both isopropyl alcohol and distilled water can be obtained relatively cheaply from the local chemist, but must be kept well away from children and any risk of being taken internally. EB

WETTING AGENT

I enjoyed your article on 'Cleaning LPs' in the September issue. I used to clean my LPs with a Goldring Exstatic lightly dampened with distilled water. It worked, up to a point, only the large particles sometimes getting lodged in the grooves. What definitely didn't work were the carbon fibres! They caused more problems than they solved as they left behind a line of dust and created static.

However, all that was years ago as I am now the lucky owner of a second-hand Keith Monks machine for £150 (a steal for the time). It's a marvel if somewhat archaic machine. I use a 3:1 ratio of distilled water to isopropyl alcohol as I'm afraid the recommended ratio of 1:1 might be too strong. Incidentally, in the manual they recommend distilled water with meths! Now a hi-fi dealer tells me that I should mix in Kodak Wetting Agent - used for developing films - to enable the water to get into the grooves of an LP. As the Kodak stuff is a form of detergent, could you put my mind at rest and let me know what you think.

Derwent Bell, Dundalk, Co. Louth, Ireland.

As I wrote, a carbon-fibre brush needs a deft twist of the wrist to lift off the line of dust. In fact, there's nothing wrong with using Wetting Agent, in the small amounts recommended on the label for developing. I know many swear by it, but I'd be inclined to increase the proportions of the alcohol/water mix up to 50/50 for stubborn grooves, because this also reduced surface tension. I hope that the reference to Methylated Spirits is a misprint, or the print is faded - it was Methyl alcohol...EB

CREAKY REELS

Seeing your article, 'Veteran Values', in this month's Hi-Fi World, prompted me to enquire whether you know of a dealer, club or society dedicated to the preservation of vintage reel-to-reel tape recorders. I take an interest in my old ones every few years but have no recent knowledge of dealers etc. Perhaps you would be kind enough to bring me up to date.

A.C. Baldwin, Yeovil, Somerset

Funny you should mention that. Kelly and I were ferreting around the cretacle tables at a recent British Vintage Wireless Society Meeting and we saw no fewer than three vintage tape recorders. A report on our visit to this meeting will appear next month, in the December issue, with pictures of some superb vintage items. In the meantime, you can contact -


UNDER THIRTYs

I write to thank you for your taste in music. So many hi-fi magazines always use either classical recordings or 'thirteenths' things (eg. Phil Collins, Dire Straits, Tina Turner, Chris Rea etc.). These records are fine to review a new piece of equipment as they are presumably the most well produced and played over.

That is as maybe, but not everyone listens to these records. Therefore, my understanding of how a new speaker, for instance sounds is hampered, as I have no idea what 'that flowing bass line from the new Chris Rea song' sounds like! So, I was with great relief that, when I first read an Alan Sircom review, I discovered he was mentioning bands which I know and love. In the past few months he has mentioned The Velvet Underground, Danzig, Janes Addiction, The Cult, The Rolling Stones, Love, Neil Young, The Cramps, Bob Dylan, and Husker Du. Wonderful!

Although the final test of any piece of equipment is to listen to it with your own ears, his musical taste does help me identify equipment that I think I would like and would suit my preferences in music.

David Wright, Kings Heath, Birmingham

You'd be surprised what heathen art forms pass through the systems we test. Only Sircom mentions them in print, because he doesn't know there's anything different yet (throw another bone in the cave Eric). NK

HUM DINGER

After reading the excellent article in the May issue on the Leak Troughline tuner I was impressed enough to track one down.

A couple of weeks ago I managed to get hold of one for £25 privately. I have since had it overhauled by Mike Solomon of London Sound with whom I am very impressed.

The reason I am writing is that although on Radio 2, Radio 3 and local commercial stations, the sound is perfect (undistorted), I find that whilst listening to Radio 3, which I like to do only for classical music, I can hear a distinct hum. Although this is only heard in quiet passages of music or when the announcer is speaking, I find it too distracting to listen to Radio 3 at all, or only at very low listening levels.

The hum I refer to can also be heard on Radio 4, so I can only surmise that it is coming over the air with the transmission.

With this in mind I connected up my original tuner (Hitachi FT-5500 MkI) only to find the hum had disappeared. Needless to say after hearing the Troughline I can no longer listen to the Hitachi's for longer than five or ten minutes.

So I have to put up with the hum on Radio 3 or only listen to Radios 1 and 2 and Locals, or is there a remedy? I have tried moving the tuner away from the amp but this seems futile, as the hum is still audible, and anyway it's only on Radio 3 and 4.

In conclusion if the sound which I get out of my Troughline was not so good I wouldn't be bothered, but I wish to keep it and be able to listen to Radio 3.

My system: Fisher X100A valve amp, Troughline Stereo, Marantz CD65, Heybrook HB2 (originals), connected with solid core house wiring 2.5mm cable.

T.R. Betts
Walsall, W. Mids.

We suspect that you are hearing hum in the small silences and times of low signal that Radio 3 and 4 have. Others stations run continuous, compressed music and leave no silences as a matter of policy. Our Troughline has no audible hum, even on Radio 3. Measurement confirms that it is as quiet as modern tuners (-70dB hiss at full quieting). It is most likely that there's something wrong with the power supply smoothing; possibly one of the electrolytics has gone. A diagnosis and repair should be quick and inexpensive. NK
Reflections from Noel Keywood

The realisation of a full range dipole loudspeaker using ordinary drive units is a totally novel concept - one of the few left in high fidelity. As far as I am aware, only Celestion have the same vision - one of the few left in high fidelity.

Why haven't we yet seen the emergence of a dipole loudspeaker using ordinary drive units? It's a totally novel concept - one of the few left in high fidelity. As far as I am aware, only Celestion have the same vision - one of the few left in high fidelity.

I recently read about Tim De Paravicini of EAR whether he could and would design me a valve stage capable of direct drive to each panel, eliminating the audio transformers. Tim can design anything and the nuttier it is the happier he is. It was when he began talking about the need to swing 10,000 volts and how this could be achieved that I started to get cold feet.

There's got to be an easier and less dangerous way to listen to music. There is - its called the dynamic drive unit. Every box has one. What we need to learn to differentiate between is that drive unit and the box it so commonly sits in. The two seem inextricably related. The real point is - they are not. A box is a box, it is not a loudspeaker. Dynamic drive units are better off bolted to a sheet of wood where they will work very well, except at low frequencies. The benefits are a sound free from return echoes and box resonances. Eliminating the box simply throws away a lot of problems and, generally, results in a clearer, more open sound.

The best thing to do with the rear radiation is damp it down as much as possible I believe. My objection is to boxes, not to monopole operation. That a boxless loudspeaker can be made to work at low frequencies, below about 200Hz, as well as high frequencies, was quite beyond my imagination until Celestion released the SL-6000 sub-woofer. Even having got one in for review, I remember it took me a long time to really appreciate what it was doing and, especially, what it represented. In conceptual terms, it is one of the most advanced loudspeakers I have ever come across. Perhaps it is no coincidence that Harry Olson managed to chart and explain the working principle of just about every loudspeaker type possible from a box.

A good loudspeaker does not need a box. The problems that have to be solved are considerable, I'll admit, but so are the rewards. A boxless loudspeaker, which might comprise just three drive units on a flat baffle (in essence at least), plus some electrical equalisation, should offer a mid-range clarity unsurpassed by box loudspeakers and more akin to open panels. Bass performance must, almost by definition, be better - for two main reasons. An open dipole interacts with a room in a constructive manner; it can be aligned to not suppress, or even damp out, room resonances (hurrah). Monopoles always have their bass increased by rooms; putting them on stands is an act of desperation, an attempt to minimise the unwanted but unavoidable. And dipole have no lower frequency limit to their box. Box loudspeakers are self limiting, a conceptual contradiction in terms. They can never produce really deep bass (down to 10Hz or less), unless they become enormous. So a room aligned, bass dipole will have smoother deeper bass than is possible from a box.

Why haven't we seen the emergence of a full range dipole loudspeaker using ordinary drive units? It's a totally novel concept - one of the few left in high fidelity.

It is all part of the realisation that boxes are not loudspeakers. A good loudspeaker does not need a box. The problems that have to be solved are considerable, I'll admit, but so are the rewards. A boxless loudspeaker, which might comprise just three drive units on a flat baffle (in essence at least), plus some electrical equalisation, should offer a mid-range clarity unsurpassed by box loudspeakers and more akin to open panels. Bass performance must, almost by definition, be better - for two main reasons. An open dipole interacts with a room in a constructive manner; it can be aligned to not suppress, or even damp out, room resonances (hurrah). Monopoles always have their bass increased by rooms; putting them on stands is an act of desperation, an attempt to minimise the unwanted but unavoidable. And dipole have no lower frequency limit to their box. Box loudspeakers are self limiting, a conceptual contradiction in terms. They can never produce really deep bass (down to 10Hz or less), unless they become enormous. So a room aligned, bass dipole will have smoother deeper bass than is possible from a box.

And what a peculiar animal it is. I hope our explanation of it in this issue is not so obscure or complicated as to be beyond easy comprehension. It was the realisation that a box actually prevents deep bass being produced and that for really deep bass, the box must be eliminated is perhaps one of the most contrary conclusions I have ever reached. It was prompted by musing upon the SL-6000, trying to bring box loudspeaker designers to realise they do not, contrary to popular speculation, make a panel loudspeaker sound more spacious.

So dynamic drive units can be bolted onto a simple baffle and have some felt, sound absorbent foam or possibly even a sound absorbing labyrinth put behind to absorb rear radiation. It is not essential to totally eliminate the out-of-phase rear signal and in the past, when open baffles have been made, their designers have usually decided against doing so. The reason is, I suspect, that having broken with boxes they feel that returning to the notion of trying to control the rear signal is contradictory to their apparent basic aims. It is not, I think open baffle loudspeakers should be operated as monopoles at high frequencies, which is that the box they use to get bass prevents them from getting bass! It is a little joke I play upon the poor souls every now and then. Needless to say, loudspeaker manufacturers don't necessarily like to see me coming!

I recently read about Tim De Paravicini of EAR whether he could and would design me a valve stage capable of direct drive to each panel, eliminating the audio transformers. Tim can design anything and the nuttier it is the happier he is. It was when he began talking about the need to swing 10,000 volts and how this could be achieved that I started to get cold feet. My objection is to boxes, not to monopole operation.

That a boxless loudspeaker can be made to work at low frequencies, below about 200Hz, as well as high frequencies, was quite beyond my imagination until Celestion released the SL-6000 sub-woofer. Even having got one in for review, I remember it took me a long time to really appreciate what it was doing and, especially, what it represented. In conceptual terms, it is one of the most advanced loudspeakers I have ever come across. Perhaps it is no coincidence that Harry Olson managed to chart and explain the working principle of just about every loudspeaker type possible from a box.

A good loudspeaker does not need a box. The problems that have to be solved are considerable, I'll admit, but so are the rewards. A boxless loudspeaker, which might comprise just three drive units on a flat baffle (in essence at least), plus some electrical equalisation, should offer a mid-range clarity unsurpassed by box loudspeakers and more akin to open panels. Bass performance must, almost by definition, be better - for two main reasons. An open dipole interacts with a room in a constructive manner; it can be aligned to not suppress, or even damp out, room resonances (hurrah). Monopoles always have their bass increased by rooms; putting them on stands is an act of desperation, an attempt to minimise the unwanted but unavoidable. And dipole have no lower frequency limit to their box. Box loudspeakers are self limiting, a conceptual contradiction in terms. They can never produce really deep bass (down to 10Hz or less), unless they become enormous. So a room aligned, bass dipole will have smoother deeper bass than is possible from a box.

Why haven't we yet seen the emergence of a full range dipole loudspeaker using ordinary drive units? It's a totally novel concept - one of the few left in high fidelity. As far as I am aware, only Celestion have the same vision - one of the few left in high fidelity.

It is a little joke I play upon the poor souls every now and then. Needless to say, loudspeaker manufacturers don't necessarily like to see me coming!

It is all part of the realisation that boxes are not loudspeakers. A good loudspeaker does not need a box. The problems that have to be solved are considerable, I'll admit, but so are the rewards. A boxless loudspeaker, which might comprise just three drive units on a flat baffle (in essence at least), plus some electrical equalisation, should offer a mid-range clarity unsurpassed by box loudspeakers and more akin to open panels. Bass performance must, almost by definition, be better - for two main reasons. An open dipole interacts with a room in a constructive manner; it can be aligned to not suppress, or even damp out, room resonances (hurrah). Monopoles always have their bass increased by rooms; putting them on stands is an act of desperation, an attempt to minimise the unwanted but unavoidable. And dipole have no lower frequency limit to their box. Box loudspeakers are self limiting, a conceptual contradiction in terms. They can never produce really deep bass (down to 10Hz or less), unless they become enormous. So a room aligned, bass dipole will have smoother deeper bass than is possible from a box.

Reflections from Noel Keywood

The realisation of a full range dipole loudspeaker using ordinary drive units is a totally novel concept - one of the few left in high fidelity. As far as I am aware, only Celestion have the same vision - one of the few left in high fidelity.
This month, I was considering falling back on the old "accuracy versus enjoyment" argument, always a good one for getting you out of a tight spot when column time comes around. Somehow this did not feel right, striking me as a bit of a cop out on my part. Then I discovered my angle.

Then I felt the full weight of the law pressing in on me; my colleagues would laugh as the gossip spread; it would reach the papers for sure. I will never want to confess all my crimes at that moment. Yes, guy, I felt so sorry for the crestfallen lad I was going to spray something on a wall so he would feel secure in his job. I didn't, because, firstly, I didn't have a spray can, and secondly, because the only thing that I could think of was "Mafeking Must Be Relieved". Being done for graffiti is a heresy, but being nicked for graffiti past its spray-by date is unthinkible.

On later reflection, I realized that all this could easily have happened to almost any other hi-fi reviewer. As a breed, most of the subjective reviewers tend to fall into a slightly "alternative" category. We all seem to be hankering after college life in some way. Levis, pony-tails, alcohol, music, and very late discussions (mostly the topic is hi-fi, but occasionally there are snipped from the outside world) abound.

But I hoped that I am never polished so much in one direction that I become blinkered and cannot see the other side.

ERRATUM

Nowhere in my "Whizzer and Chips" Bumper Book of Editing does it say you can add another tribe to Franklin Goes to Hollywood's legendary "Two Tribes". Whoever did will suffer the Death of a Thousand Vibrating Stylus Cleaners. For those of you who did not notice, read harder next time, there will be a test after class.

Feedback from Alan Sircom

sircom's circuits

Most of the objective reviewers seem to place accuracy as the ultimate goal of a system, suggesting that if a disc is poorly recorded, it should sound bad. At the other extreme we have the subjective reviewer who wants his system to sound great regardless of recording quality. Over the years these positions have become more and more polarised, almost to the point where each sees the other as The Enemy.

This polarity also affects dealers and their customers just as much as the reviewing community. An individual, a shop, or a reviewer sometimes defends the stance they have taken up by attacking everything outside their narrow experience. If you adhere to the same view, all is well. Deviate from it and all hell breaks loose.

That all is needed is a sense of balance that has been rare in these latter years of polarising and posturing. I happen to like valve amplification with box loudspeakers. This doesn't mean I cannot appreciate the joys of amplifiers like the Deltec, or a rithmical model like the Naim. I have my preferences; so do most people in this business. But I hoped that I am never polished so much in one direction that I become blinkered and cannot see the other side.

Either, I thought, I must never deliver products by hand, or I drink Jack Daniels neat for breakfast. That way, if I was questioned, I wouldn't notice.

Just then, a little chink of light shone through the morning gloom. I had a bank statement proving who I was, and the dinner note, still in its envelope, was addressed to me. Police-boy took my name and address all the same, the light sadly gone from his eyes. The prospect of taking me to the Station lost, he seemed to pall visibly, as though his batteries were going flat. I'm sure he'd had visions of throwing the Charge Office doors open, to the accompaniment of The Ride of the Valkyries or the 1812 Overture, with me under his arm, saying "Book him, Sarge" in a real grown-up voice.

His hopes of an early pinch dashed, we parted company. There was no acrimony; I was glad he was keen and I hope the rest of his colleagues are as eager, in some respects. After all, if I had your CD player under my arm, he would have been a hero. I felt so sorry for the crestfallen lad I was going to spray something on a wall so he would feel secure in his job. I didn't, because, firstly, I didn't have a spray can, and secondly, because the only thing that I could think of was "Mafeking Must Be Relieved". Being done for graffiti is a heresy, but being nicked for graffiti past its spray-by date is unthinkible.

On later reflection, I realised that all this could easily have happened to almost any other hi-fi reviewer. As a breed, most of the subjective reviewers tend to fall in a slightly "alternative" category. We all seem to be hankering after college life in some way. Levis, pony-tails, alcohol, music, and very late discussions (mostly the topic is hi-fi, but occasionally there are snipped from the outside world) abound.

Because of this, reviewers can look a little different, particularly during the daylight hours. Before I joined the industry, I thought the people I knew connected with it behaved like vampires. They were rarely seen before dusk. I still have my doubts about some of them.

Reviewers fall into different camps. There are the objectivists, who place measurement high on their list of priorities, and the subjectivists who listen to the equipment before looking at the figures. Both have their place in hi-fi society. Their tastes in equipment and their stance on musical appreciation seem to match their subjective/objective view.

Most of the objective reviewers seem to place accuracy as the ultimate goal of a system, suggesting that if a disc is poorly recorded, it should sound bad. At the other extreme we have the subjective reviewer who wants his system to sound great regardless of recording quality. Over the years these positions have become more and more polarised, almost to the point where each sees the other as The Enemy.

This polarity also affects dealers and their customers just as much as the reviewing community. An individual, a shop, or a reviewer sometimes defends the stance they have taken up by attacking everything outside their narrow experience. If you adhere to the same view, all is well. Deviate from it and all hell breaks loose.

That all is needed is a sense of balance that has been rare in these latter years of polarising and posturing. I happen to like valve amplification with box loudspeakers. This doesn't mean I cannot appreciate the joys of amplifiers like the Deltec, or a rithmical model like the Naim. I have my preferences; so do most people in this business. But I hoped that I am never polished so much in one direction that I become blinkered and cannot see the other side.

ERRATUM

Nowhere in my "Whizzer and Chips" Bumper Book of Editing does it say you can add another tribe to Hollywood's legendary "Two Tribes". Whoever did will suffer the Death of a Thousand Vibrating Stylus Cleaners. For those of you who did not notice, read harder next time, there will be a test after class.
I know what I am about to say amounts to a heresy in some people's minds but I'm going to say it anyway. There's nothing inherently wrong with tone controls. I had to swallow hard before I said it. Now I'd better justify myself.  

I've gradually come around to this opinion because of the tricks I have to play on my hi-fi (which has no tone controls) in order to get the tonal modifications I occasionally want. For instance, in the process of my work as a producer I get sent a number of cassette tapes to listen to. I accept that cassette is not the "highest of fi" but nevertheless its ubiquity means that I (and a great many other people) listen to good deal of music from it. For a hundred reasons many of the tapes I listen to are downright dull. Sometimes they have not been recorded "hot" enough so there's inadequate level on tape and what little treble there is, is swamped in noise. Often the azimuth of the recording head was radically different to my playback head and that really mutilates the end-top end. I've adjusted my playback-head azimuth to the IC reference tape but it really is not practical or desirable to readjust this for every tape I listen to. 

So what do I do? What I suspect everybody else does: I switch off the Dolby decoder and revel in the treble. I end up with reproduction with heavily compressed high frequencies and about 40dB signal to noise ratio. It sounds like American A.M. radio. Depending on the tonal balance without Dolby, I then mess with the 120us/70us equalisation switch. In other words I end up with a grotesque approximation to a flat frequency response by inappropriate means. How much better it would be if I had a tone control which would provide a temporary brightening of the sound. 

When I was a boy, my grandmother had a large valve radio in her kitchen which had a volume control and a knob marked "mellow" in the fully anti-clockwise position and "bright" in the fully clockwise position. That radio must have been thirty years old thirty years ago. I find it hard to accept that in the intervening sixty years, we have not had time to develop a tone control circuit which doesn't mutilate musicality and still copes with lousy cassette tapes. 

Other more prestigious media can occasionally do with a little "tweaking" too. Maybe you're luckier than me, but I have many vinyl records where the tonal balance is capricious. Yes, even the occasional Compact Disc has a tonal balance which is obviously downright wrong. 

There are two tenets to the purist's argument against tone controls:  

1) Less is always more; all circuitry, no matter how good, will always corrupt and veil the sound to some extent. 

2) The music is what counts, so we shouldn't fiddle with the sound of a record or CD since this might be an incorrect and ill-informed judgement. 

There is a great deal of merit in both these arguments. At worst, tone controls can be awful. They can add noise and, certainly in the early days of transistor amplifiers, they often produced plenty of distortion in the boost regime. Perhaps the worst incantation of the tone control was the dreaded "loudness" button. 

I once worked on a recording session where the studio was temporarily relying on a domestic hi-fi amplifier for monitoring because the professional amplifiers had gone to be fixed. No matter what the engineer did, the mix sounded dreadful. I took a DAT copy home to listen to. Far from the flabby, sloopy bass that seemed to be everywhere in the studio, there was hardly any bass at all when I listened at home. 

Investigation unearthed the fact that the temporary hi-fi amplifier had a "loudness" button and this had been accidentally switched on during the session. The whole session had to be junked. In my opinion there ought to be an article in the Charter of Rome forbidding the inclusion and use of this hateful feature. One really mustn't, however, write off all tone controls because of poor examples from the past. It is possible to engineer good controls with useful and musical response modifications. After all, virtually everything we hear on record has passed through equalisation tone-controls in the recording studio of such devastating audio power it would make a hi-fi designer's eyes water. The golden rule, as far as domestic controls are concerned, is that the extent of the spectral manipulation must always be modest and appropriate. Many of the cheap "treble" and "bass" controls of the past (and sadly of the present) have vicious levels of cut and boost and characteristics that are not suited to modern response errors. 

The purist's second argument, that it is the music that counts - not features or the whim of the listener - is much harder to fault. Few would dispute that it is a hi-fi's job to reproduce as cleanly, faithfully and transparently as possible the music recorded on the disc. My defence here is to say, "Yes, but that music is captured in a recording process. This is distributed via a production process, which, like everything else, is prone to engineering failure, subjective judgement and poor software duplication." If you care about music and you own a favourite tape, record or CD, by a singer you admire, singing songs you love but the tonal balance of the performance is shrill, woolly, or bass thin, and that detracts ultimately from the performance, then I think you have the right to turn the treble or bass up or down to suit. And you have a right to expect that engineers can provide you with controls that will do it without introducing perceptible noise or distortion. The sad fact is that tone controls will always be standard on cheap and cheerful equipment where features matter, where it's least likely they will be well designed, and consequently where the potential customer will be best able to adjust them to give genuinely musical results. On the other hand, they are increasingly lacking in equipment where there is an adequate budget to ensure their correct circuit implementation and where their inclusion would be of most benefit because the listener is able to judge the sound quality accurately. 

Don't you think there's some inverted snobbery going on here? If I was to produce an affordable pre-amp, do you think it would be taken seriously if it had tone controls on it - no matter how well engineered? I don't - and that has to be more to do with marketing fashion than engineering. For as long as people hold onto treasured record and tape collections that sound like they have been recorded through a sock, or mastered on speakers borrowed from the dog-track, there will be a need for tone controls for some of the people, some of the time. It's true that a collector of well-recorded C.D.'s with very little in the way of rogue recordings from the past, owning a well set-up system, has little use for tone controls. A minimalist pre-amplifier will suit this paragon of purity down to the bone. But I suspect there are lots of people like me, who want to listen to the best of their music collection as cleanly as they possibly can, but who also want to listen to the not-so-good as well as it is reasonably possible to hear it. 

Tone controls have got lumped in with L.E.D. meters as a gimmick and they're not. Designed and used intelligently, with discretion and with a provision to by-pass without disrupting overall phase coherence, tone-controls can provide the listener with a means of enjoying that tip-top software without sacrificing audiophile status. Extracting musical merit and providing enjoyment from all forms of electronic and mechanical recording is what hi-fi in the home is all about. Anything that provides or increases that enjoyment, or unlocks that merit, has got to be a good thing. •
MICROMEGA AND MUSICALITY

You only have to look at a Micromega CD Player to see that it is very different from the mass of more 'normal' machines on the market. You only have to use one to see that the differences are more than skin deep. In fact, everything about the Micromega range is the result of a fundamental reappraisal of the ideal conditions for CD replay.

It's all very well us talking of power supplies and data integrity, but as a customer you want to know how these things affect what you hear.

CD has had specific musical failings. In general these can be summed up as a lack of the following: deep bass weight, upper range tonal accuracy, dynamic coherence and many aspects of stereo performance. It has also been accused of having an antiseptic or clinical sound. The upshot of all this is that many CD players sound gutless with screeching highs. The sound can sound harsh and 'glarey' when the music gets complex or loud, and the soundstage is wide yet mostly flat.

Many 'audiophile' players try to compensate for this by adding pleasant second order harmonic distortion to 'sweeten' the sound, and a midrange suckout to give an impression of depth. Thus they try to hide the problems rather than solve them.

Micromega players retrieve much more information than other CD machines. This is because of the way they are built. The result is a more complete sound. High frequencies and harmonics are sweet and airy, the music swells with a true sense of body, and it does not get hard as it gets loud. The soundstage is open, with width, depth and height, and properly proportioned images which do not wander. Even more importantly, music is preserved with a natural sense of ebb and flow, which allows you to hear how an instrument is being played, and gives melodic lines a clear and well defined shape. And that all adds up to increased musicality.

These effects benefit any type of music, yet they are more easily recognised on well recorded acoustic performances. In our experience, recordings on the Chesky, Reference Recordings and Harmonia Mundi labels are particularly revealing. Once you have heard the difference, you will hear it with every type of music.

How often have you heard natural sound and natural perspectives from a CD? How often have you tapped your feet or been swept along by the emotive swell of an orchestral crescendo? With a Micromega player this is normal.

THE LOGIC

'The purpose of any piece of audio equipment is musical performance. The purpose of the new bitstream Micromega Logic is to bring unparalleled levels of musical performance to the most competitive of fields; affordable compact disc players. Tucked inside this attractive package, brim with useful facilities, is a player of superb constructional and component quality standards. At £499 the Logic resolves more detail, more space, more control and more musical understanding than its competitors. Ambience and scale is reproduced with an eye to the truth not the understated, not the overblown. Music has colour, texture and emotion. This is what transforms mere listening to a true experience. Experience the Logic.'

DUO BS II

'Micromega's separate bitstream digital-to-analogue converter, the Duo BS, has been extremely well received by press and consumers alike. Now in its Series II guise, the Duo BS II hits new heights of performance at a remarkably affordable price (£499). Working from either a co-axial or optical output the Duo BS II will simply transform your existing player's performance.'

The Musical Design Company
PO Box 13
London E18 1EG
Tel/Fax: 081-989 0692

THE ONLY LOGICAL DIGITAL CHOICE
SPECIALIST SELECTION

Specialist hi-fi amplifiers start at £200. Six rivals are pitted against each other in this report.

The trenches around the £200-£300 mark for amplifiers have been the scene of some of the most pitched and bloody battles in hi-fi to date. Why? Surely, the most fiercely fought over area in amplifiers should be the budget market, where volume is of greater importance than sound quality. The £200-£300 area is not expensive enough to create prestige products that would reflect favourably on those lower down in the product catalogue. Nor is it cheap enough to cause upward defections from the budget or midi-system market. While so-called entry-level amplifiers costing little more than £100 still grace many students' systems, the 'first time buyer' of hi-fi equipment is now looking further afield. The market that we are investigating here is populated with products that could be classed as 'upmarket' entry level equipment. It would be rare for someone who already had the hi-fi bug for many years to look at an amplifier in this price bracket. It is equally unlikely that the neophyte would buy a more expensive amplifier readily. I would suggest that the amplifiers we have tested for this report fall into the area of the first upgrade, either from the budget or the midi system.

The sample we have selected shows a cross-section of amplifiers from all walks of life. Under the microscope comes the long-standing £299.90 Arcam Delta 60 amplifier, the effective replacement for the popular A60. There is Musical Fidelity's Mk2 version of their classic A1 Class A amplifier, at £299. The acclaimed and somewhat controversial Pioneer A-400 amplifier at £239.95 has been included and there is a classic British amplifier, in the guise of the £229.90 Creek 4140 S2. This is accompanied by the tweaked Marantz PM405E. Finally, staying on the subject of tweakery, we included Sonic Link's £299 DM20 amplifier, from the suppliers of fine tweaky cables and electronic components.

Some of these amplifiers differ quite markedly in quality between different inputs, according to the effectiveness of the engineering in each case. Disc inputs in particular use an extra amplifier stage that has an exacting task. Various design philosophies can be adopted, some proving more successful than others. We tested all six models comprehensively and listened to them using our own facilities. Loudspeakers used were a pair of Heybrook Sextets, with Epos ES11s as alternatives. The CD input was fed by an Arcam Delta 170 transport and a Deltec Little Bit D/A convertor. A Linn Axis and Akito arm with Goldring 1012 cartridge were used for moving magnet inputs. Moving coil inputs were fed by a Linn Sondek with Itoik arm and Asaka cartridge.

HI-FI WORLD NOVEMBER 1991

MEASURED PERFORMANCE

This is the successor in spirit to the A60 - the amplifier that set Arcam on their way. That model measured well and sounded supremely smooth and civilised, without lapsing into blandness. The Delta 60 is more powerful and has more punch. Inside, there is a massive toroidal mains transformer that allows it to deliver 60 watts into a normal loudspeaker and up to 100 watts into a low load fourteen ohm model.

The CD input is wideband in frequency response, extending from 3Hz to 63kHz, so this amp will reproduce CD subsonics properly. The disc stages have the warp filter Arcam and most UK manufacturers favour, limiting bottom end response to 30Hz on both MC and MM. Our review sample had a buzz on the left channel of the Moving Coil disc input but otherwise there was less hiss on the Arcam MC input than any other model in the group. It has been designed for high quality, low output types. The MM stage was quiet too and it had low input capacitance. Arcam have quite obviously put some effort into the LP performance of the Delta 60; it was a pity about the buzz.

Distortion was low in the mid-band at 0.05%; it rose at high frequencies to around 0.04%, but interestingly this comprised second harmonic only, as our analysis shows. This is very difficult to detect even at 1%. The Delta 60 will sound smooth in its treble as a result.

TEST RESULTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power</th>
<th>60 watts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD/tuner/aux.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency response</td>
<td>3Hz-63kHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separation</td>
<td>-76dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noise</td>
<td>-96dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distortion</td>
<td>0.005%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensitivity</td>
<td>250mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dc offset</td>
<td>2/3mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disc MM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency response</td>
<td>30Hz-57kHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separation</td>
<td>-85dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noise</td>
<td>-76dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distortion</td>
<td>0.007%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensitivity</td>
<td>1.8mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overload</td>
<td>110mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disc MC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency response</td>
<td>30Hz-57kHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separation</td>
<td>-73dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noise</td>
<td>-68dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distortion</td>
<td>0.008%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensitivity</td>
<td>0.16mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overload</td>
<td>10mV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DISTORTION

A little second harmonic distortion at high frequencies (0.03%)

ARCAM DELTA 60

When Arcam were best known as A&R Cambridge, their big success story was the popular A60 amplifier. Reliable, sweet sounding and slimline, the A60 survived well into the 1980’s. When it was finally discontinued, Arcam felt that there was still a need for an amplifier that met those requirements, so the Delta 60 was born in 1988.

Apart from a revision about a year into its life, the Delta 60 remains unchanged to this day. Its design is simple, yet well executed. No superfluous functions have been added, although the addition of the second set of loudspeaker terminals, either for using headphones or two sets of eight ohm loudspeakers, could be seen as such as the ‘flat earth’ brigade. A button on the front panel, marked SP 2, switches these loudspeakers on or off.

Stylish and finished to match the Delta range of tuners, CD players and Black Box digital to analogue convertors, the construction of the Delta 60 amplifier is flawless and appears extremely rugged and hardwearing. The matt black finish is offset by white lettering and a green LED above the Power button, which is the only display light on the amplifier.

Apart from the LED, the front panel has a series of rectangular buttons. These are, from left to right, the selector buttons for Disc, CD, Tuner, Tape 1 and Tape 2, a Mono button and the aforementioned SP 2 button. Further along from this comes the split volume control, which allows the user to correct channel imbalances. Eliminating the usual balance control improves channel isolation, lessening crosstalk. Finally, a headphone socket and a rectangular Power button complete the front panel.

At the rear of the amplifier, an IEC power inlet and two sets of loudspeaker sockets are to the left of the protruding heatsink, while the corresponding phono sockets are to the right, with the moving coil or moving magnet selector button and earth terminal separating the phono inputs from the rest of the inputs. An addition to the disc stage is the optional £10 cartridge loading module which fits within the body of the amplifier itself. This allows the user to fine tune the phono stage for cartridges with non-standard loads, such as some Grado models.

SOUND QUALITY

We began with the Moving Coil stage. This had a disturbing and audible hum; Arcam suggested we rotate the mains transformer. It lessened the problem but did not eliminate it. It would appear that improved screening is needed. This is a shame, because the MC input had very little hiss. Initial impressions of the disc stages were a little disappointing:

The sound from the disc stage was never offensive; in fact it was almost too polite. Eric rightly described the disc input as ‘armchair’ listening. Its detail, imagery and articulation were all agreeable and the bass, while light, at least does not become boomy or flabby. Overall, however, I feel that the sound via disc is slightly too ‘smothered’ for analogue fans.

Performance via the line stages (tuner/tape/CD) was an entirely different matter. It was still a little dry, lean and sterile in presentation, but the excitement and impact, so lacking in the disc stages, was here in full. Very much in the ‘neutral’ camp, the CD input is delicate, refined, detailed and articulate, with a fine sense of imagery. The instrumental voices that the Arcam produces appear to be accurate, yet are solidly and accurately located within the wide soundstage. This was especially noticeable with the spoken word; not only was the voice accurately located in the mix, but it was instantly recognisable and the material spoken was clear and easy to follow.

CONCLUSION

For the CD enthusiast, the Arcam Delta 60 is by far the best of the crop. Its phono stage lets the side down, but only in the best possible taste. A good ‘un.
CREEK CAS 4140 s2

£229.90

One of the long-standing favourites in the hi-fi amplifier market, Creek have been a strong part of the British arsenal. The CAS 4140 is the second amplifier in their range, after the evergreen CAS 4040 s3. Both products are to amplifiers what Lassie is to Border Collies; well-known, dependable and reliable (except that I've never seen a Creek swim through a fast-running river to catch the baddies).

Slightly beeter in power output than its little brother, the 4140 is firmly in the Creek mould. Its styling is as distinctive and traditional as its sound. The black facia, offset by pale green lettering and wood veneer top and side panels match the rest of the Creek range, but little else. As the appearance is rather understated the 4140 does not stand out and blends well with other equipment.

Its styling looks a little dated when compared with the latest amplifiers, but this may be more due to 'familiarity' than to the design ageing with anything less than grace. Its restrained styling is typified by the lack of any tone controls; the smaller CAS 4040 is not as minimalist in its approach and does give the listener the option of bass and treble controls.

What controls are left are six small rectangular buttons on the left and side of the front panel. These are, from left to right, Disc (MM and MC), Tuner, CD, Tape Monitor, Mute and Mono. As with all tape monitor buttons, Creek's overides whichever input is in use at the time. Beyond these buttons, there is a large stepped volume control, a smaller balance control and a row of phono socket inputs for CD, tuner, tape and disc.

SOUND QUALITY

The 4140's principal strength is its sense of 'niceness', regardless of source components. The amplifier has a distinctively relaxing sound that is quintessentially Creek-like. Where it is set apart from the 4040 is the sense of weight and authority to its sound, which makes the latter lacking in guts by comparison.

The 4140 never fails to sound smooth and easy to listen to. It attempts to cover any faults that either the amplifier or the sources display. This is done by means of careful tailoring, giving a rounded performance at the frequency extremes. Where it scores above amplifiers like the Marantz is that this tailoring of the sound is done with a great sense of rightness, much like Rega turntables for example.

In purely subjective terms, the amplifier performs well on all counts, without being outstanding in any one field. It is on the warm side, but does not bathe everything in so rosy a glow that it smooths over the rough edges in the music it is playing. Creek seem to trade a little of the dynamic range for a silken coherence, but it seems a fair trade-off, at the price.

CONCLUSION

As with the Musical Fidelity, the 4140's character seems to pervade all inputs. This consistency is enjoyable, but its rounded, tailored sound may not be popular with everybody; those who are looking for the finest fidelity should try elsewhere. But for most, the Creek 4140 should not fail to please.
MEASURED PERFORMANCE

The Marantz has much the same measured performance as its immediate competitors, all lined up in this report. It offers a good, solid power output of 60 watts into eight ohm loudspeakers that increases to 100 watts into four ohms. This increase shows that good power supply regulation has been provided, which in turn allows the amplifier to drive low impedance loudspeakers with ease.

The CD input is inappropriately tailored. The high frequencies extend too far - up to 16kHtz. The low frequencies don't extend far enough, just down to 12Hz. Distortion was well controlled, measuring a low 0.005% in the mid-band, with a rise to 0.01% at high frequencies. Like the Arcam, it was mainly second harmonic in nature and innocuous sounding as a result. The PM40SE doesn't have coarse treble.

The disc stages were all limited in low frequency extension because Marantz fit a warp filter. This can lighten bass. Otherwise, equalisation proved accurate, but it differed for MC and MM, the latter reaching 90kHtz whilst the former reached just 30kHtz. This suggests a lack of design rigour.

Hiss levels were low on both Moving Magnet and Moving Coil, but low sensitivity marks out the moving coil stage as unsuitable for low output MC cartridges. This stage was also hisser than those of the Pioneer and Arcam amplifiers. The moving magnet stage gave a better all-round performance.

TEST RESULTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power</th>
<th>60 watts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD/tuner/aux.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency response</td>
<td>12Hz-16kHtz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separation</td>
<td>-85dHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noise</td>
<td>-99dHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distortion</td>
<td>0.005%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensitivity</td>
<td>180mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dc offset</td>
<td>10/18mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disc MM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency response</td>
<td>44Hz-90kHtz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separation</td>
<td>-79dHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noise</td>
<td>-87dHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distortion</td>
<td>0.006%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensitivity</td>
<td>2.7mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overload</td>
<td>150mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disc MC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency response</td>
<td>47Hz-30kHtz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separation</td>
<td>-65dHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noise</td>
<td>-70dHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distortion</td>
<td>0.007%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensitivity</td>
<td>0.3mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overload</td>
<td>17mV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DISTORTION

0.1% distortion at 60Htz

A small amount of second harmonic distortion at high frequencies

MARANTZ PM40SE

Having been highly impressed by the commercial success of the Pioneer A-400, Marantz decided that they wanted a slice of that very lucrative cake. This created the latest Special Edition of the Marantz PM40 amplifier, tweaked to the specifications of Doug Randall, the man originally behind the Pioneer A-400.

Modifications made to the PM40 include a second set of terminals to aid bi-wiring, a slightly improved signal path that comes from removing the tone control circuitry, a new configuration of output stage and the use of high-grade components in key areas. This has not caused drastic changes to the circuit topology, but the Special Edition tweaks do not mean butchery has been performed on defenceless circuit boards. While the tweaks are audible, few visual clues are given, save for the 'Special Edition' logo where the tone controls used to be.

The front panel, stripped of spurious detailing, follows a simple design line. Even so, it still has that distinct look and feel of a Japanese amplifier. In the bottom left hand corner the rectangular power switch, together with a small red LED, sits next to the headphone socket. Along from this, past where the tone controls used to sit, comes the source/direct switch and tape selector buttons. These allow the user to specify tape machines for recording, playback or dubbing, dependant on the source and music playing.

Next to the two tape buttons comes the button to select Moving Coil or Moving Magnet for the phono stage. Then there is the balance control and, finally, a large volume control, pretentiously marked in dB from infinity to 0. All the knobs and buttons have a slightly plasticky feel, without much resistance to them.

Moving to the rear, the phono sockets are moderately well laid out, but run vertically instead of horizontally. This makes removal of components slightly more difficult than usual. To keep costs down, only the inputs for the CD and phono are gold plated, with the rest coming in standard nickel plated form. As mentioned before, two sets of chunky loudspeaker terminals are fitted, to aid bi-wiring. Finally, a grey, two-core captive mains lead is fitted to the bottom right hand corner.

SOUND QUALITY

The Marantz seems to need a good warm up before it starts to play properly. Then it begins to sound mannerly and smooth, to the point of excess, regardless of the source and music playing.

There appears to be a little tailoring at the lower end of the sonic spectrum. All of the inputs seem to be polite and restrained in sound quality, suiting smaller loudspeakers well. As such, this amplifier appears to lack the confidence and authority that some of the others have. While easy to listen to, the PM40SE lacks some of the fine detail that sets better amplifiers apart. This appears as a sort of cotton-wool softness to bass drums and percussion. The Marantz covers its tracks well however, and also helps to mask some of the problems that beset cheaper CD players.

Detail apart, the amplifier has good lateral imagery, but appears a little two-dimensional in depth. It is nicely coherent, but lacks dynamics and impact. There is no great differentiation between disc and CD stages, save that the level of softness and bass lightness gets progressively more intense as we move from CD to MM and finally to MC. In addition, the MC stage is very insensitive, so that the volume control has to be turned up disproportionately high to play at decent levels.

CONCLUSION

While producing an amplifier to sound good with similarly priced ancillaries seems a good idea, the Marantz is a little too good at the job and suppresses the verve in music a little too much. It always sounds 'nice' though.
MUSICAL FIDELITY A1 MK2

One of Musical Fidelity's most successful lines, the hot (literally) little A1, has recently been upgraded to cope with the rigours of modern day life. Today's A1 is claimed to run at 25 watts per channel, all of which are in Class A mode.

Class A suggests the amplifier will sound clean and open, but the downside is that it will run incredibly hot. The original A1 could only run at 20 watts; much more and before long the heat dissipation would cause long-term problems.

To overcome this, the latest chassis has been drilled on the base and sides to improve ventilation. Therefore the new A1 can run at higher voltages without turning the ribbed top plate into a griddle. It still runs hot, however, and as it overlaps the phono sockets at the rear, this can cause singed fingers to those who wish to regularly chop and change components.

For anyone not well versed in Musical Fidelity products, this new version looks virtually identical to the original A1. From left to right, the front panel controls are simple in the extreme. First comes a semi-circular On/Off switch, with a red display light making up the second half of the circle above it. Next comes a larger circular button which is the same size and shape of the CD/tuner/aux. panel.

Soundstaging was wide, but the images within did not have the 'bolted-down' solidity of the Arcam. Musically coherent and possessed of good timing, the A1 generally portrayed music well, although low piano notes became muddied and rolled into one another. At times, this slurring spread into the upper registers, creating an effect not unlike a notch filter with certain instruments.

CONCLUSION

The new A1 had a sweet, alive sound that beguiled, although for some it was too characterful to be acceptable. A 'love it or hate it' product, its sound is reminiscent of a 'Just William' schoolboy; a bit dirty around the edges, but with a great sense of fun.
WEASLED PERFORMANCE

With amplifiers in particular, it is very difficult to correlate measured performance with sound quality, except in certain areas. There has been a lot of argument about this over the years. The Pioneer has been widely acknowledged as a fine sounding amplifier, but the reasons are barely hinted at in its measured performance. This is not to say that it is anything other than highly competent, as I would expect. Note that it costs £80 more than the A-300, yet produces little more power: 66 watts against 50 watts. The extra volume would be barely noticeable. The money has been spent on better internal components and build quality, as it is on UK amplifiers.

POWER

The disc stages proved very well engineered. They are wideband though: no warp filter is used. The moving magnet stage was engineered. They are wideband though; no warp filter is used. Arcam's was no less than 46 less hissier in practice (i.e. in equivalent input noise).

TEST RESULTS

Power 66 watts

CD/tuner/aux.
Frequency response 4Hz-70kHz
Separation -96dB
Noise -94dB
Distortion 0.02%
Sensitivity 160mV
dc offset 25/31mV

Disc MM
Frequency response 4Hz-60kHz
Separation -81dB
Noise -89dB
Distortion 0.02%
Sensitivity 2.8mV
Overload 160mV

Disc MC
Frequency response 8Hz-58kHz
Separation -74dB
Noise -71dB
Distortion 0.02%
Sensitivity 0.25mV
Overload 14mV

DISTORTION

A small amount of third harmonic distortion at 0.02%

PIONEER A-400

A commercial hot potato in today's marketplace, the A-400 has sold around 20,000 units since its introduction last year. What is so special about this amplifier?

First, the A-400 is one of the select few Japanese amplifiers that cater for the British audiophile's apparent hatred of tone controls, eschewing them completely. Secondly, within the heart of the amplifier there beat innovations that few smaller manufacturers could incorporate at the cost. Finally, its line stages have been built to maximise sound quality, giving it a greater emphasis toward CD than is usual even in Japanese amplifiers. Many manufacturers closer to home have expressed dismay over this product as it shows what the Japanese can do when they get their priorities correct.

Regarding facilities, the A-400 is spartan by Japanese standards. The front panel has only one red LED, above the rectangular Power button. Below this, there is a headphone socket. To the right of the power switch is the Record Selector. This allows the listener to record from a source, dub from one tape to another or even switch this section out altogether. Along from this is an identically sized knob that selects the source. This runs Tape 2, Tape 1/DAT, CD, Phono, Tuner and Line, for use with videos or separate phono stages, such as the Michell Iiso. Finally, there is a large split volume control, which negates the need for a balance control, and a button to switch between Moving Magnet and Moving Coil cartridge for the turntable.

At the back of the A-400, the nickel plated phono sockets are laid out logically, with the disc and its attendant earth tag set apart from the line stages. A single set of speaker terminals are placed next to these sockets. They are a little flimsy, but they do readily accept bare wire and banana plugs with equal ease. Finally a captive lead exits at the bottom left hand corner; a solidly constructed three core mains lead, that displays for all to see that this is a 'made for the UK' amplifier.

Overall, the amplifier and its manual are well laid out. The casework is slightly flimsy and both the amplifier and its manual have that distinctly Japanese feel to them, but there is little to complain about.

SOUND QUALITY

The Pioneer's sound appears to be the epitome of 'hi-fi', shiny and detailed with instruments very separately defined. On first listening, the A-400 appears impressive. The mid-band in particular is unusually sweet, open and involving in its sound. Imagery, although a little constricted laterally, is precise and deep, with good inner detail. There is no apparent bass overhang, although there is some slight emphasis that marginally raises its prominence. On the whole, the A-400 gives out a sound that is impressive and dynamic, with a good impression of detail.

Closer scrutiny begins to show up sonic flaws in the A-400. While the amplifier is involving, in an emotional sense, the sound appears somewhat detached, as if looking down on the performance. Secondly, the disc stage is not as articulate as some of the others in this test, sounding cluttered and muddied by comparison. This seemed especially noticeable on MC, although the MM stage did not lag far behind.

On highly synthesised pieces of music, the A-400 sounds clean, clear and crisp. Playing something a little less antiseptic caused one listener to suggest that it sounded incoherent, saying that bass, midrange and treble were all distinct entities. All commented on its lucid mid-band, but opinions were divided as to the merit of its overall sound quality.

CONCLUSION

I feel that the A-400 has been cleverly engineered to suit English ears; the slight amount of third harmonic distortion that Noel has measured adds a sharpening effect to the signal. This could sound very 'hi-fi', but sometimes at the expense of the music.
SONIC LINK DM20

Undoubtedly the smallest of the manufacturers represented in this test, Sonic Link products are essentially the work of Graham Nalty. Apart from the standard DM20, he produces a "hot rod" version, the £600 DM20 Gold, which uses the same circuit layout but far better components throughout. In addition, Sonic Link produce a range of audio cables and can also supply top specification components for re-vamping existing equipment.

Graham suggests in his literature that the loudspeaker cables and interconnect cables should be of a specific type. Obviously, as a supplier of these cables, he has his best interests at heart, but it shows the tacky nature of the DM20.

The amplifier is a little 'cottage industry' in construction; while it is solidly built, its finish is nowhere near as slick as the others in the test. The same is true of the photocopied manual. This goes into great lengths about cables, interconnects and even the fuses, which are special 'audio' models, but little is said about the mechanics of plugging the system together. In fairness, the manual is concise and relatively informative, but the total newcomer to hi-fi may be left a little confused.

The DM20 comes with Moving Magnet phono input only; Graham Nalty suggests use of a transformer for Moving Coil cartridges. The front panel of the amplifier is finished in brushed black with pale pink lettering. From left to right, there is a large rotary Power knob and matching Volume and Balance controls, with a headphone socket and a power-on display LED separating the Power and Volume knobs. To the right of the Balance knob are five small buttons. The first is a tape monitor button, while the rest are more standard channel selectors for Video, Radio, CD and Disc.

To the rear of the amplifier, the solid earthing post is in the far left corner, followed by a set of standard plated phono sockets for the relevant inputs. On the far right are the single set of loudspeaker terminals and an IEC socket for a mains lead. This end of the amplifier was a little deformed, due to the weight of the toroidal transformer inside.

SOUND QUALITY

Unfortunately, the Sonic Link amplifier's strongest point - its characterful performance - is also its greatest weakness. Not only is this amplifier heavily system dependent, it is also music dependent; certain genres of music fall apart due to the amplifier's lack of integrity.

On the positive side, the amplifier was surprisingly good on guitar-orientated rock music, although this was tempered by a cluttered, overblown feel to the lower regions. This turned grunache into grunge, muddling the low end considerably, although this must be tempered by an enjoyable warmth that pervaded some rock tracks. Cymbal sounds became tinny, bright and splashy and not very cymbal-like. Vocals were quite easy to follow, but appeared a little recessed and lacking in focus.

Imagery was good, lacking in precision but with a width that was better than expected. Instruments did not seem to wander around the stage, although it was difficult to determine their exact location. The biggest problems with this amplifier were its lack of detail, precision or clarity. This became most noticeable in metal works, whereas rock music had much of the nasties glossed over by the euphony, the clarity needed for earlier classical music was not available. What appeared in the place of the clarity and detail was a brashness to the strings, giving rise to an overbright sound.

CONCLUSION

I was hoping for more from the Sonic Link DM20. Its more expensive brother has a lot of potential and falls into the 'interesting' category. The standard DM20, by comparison, falls short.
CONCLUSION

There is wide diversity within the amplifiers that we feature here. One would expect greater similarity at this level. At the higher end of the market, where the lack of price constraint makes differences more apparent, it is easier to perceive the tastes of the designer. In this range, where price is still an important issue, the products should sound similar, at least by normal standards.

Nothing could be further from the truth. Each amplifier in the group sounded very different from its peers. Some opted for the path of neutrality, while others added their own character and interpretation to the music. This made choosing a clear running order difficult, as individual listeners could find merit where others might find fault.

The amplifier we least favoured was the Sonic Link DM20. Graham Nalty, its designer, has some very distinct views on hi-fi sound - views that none of us happen to share it seems. At best, the DM20 could sound fun, but its character was too obvious for it to receive recommendation. Use of Sonic Link cabling throughout would improve matters, I believe, but if an amplifier is so cable dependent, then I cannot accept it as a viable commercial proposition suitable for general acceptance. Measured performance was unusual too.

There was a bunch of amplifiers best described as the 'middle four'. They fall into the 'horses for courses' camp. Not one of the amplifiers in this category has any major faults and I believe all have their place within the market. There was much healthy discussion between us on this matter.

First, the Marantz PM405E. Its tailored sound will not suit all, but its coherence and sense of delicacy does set it apart from most other Japanese amplifiers. Both vinyl and Compact Disc performance was adequate, but I feel the Marantz favours CD. Its sound has a nice warm quality which makes bad CD sound pleasant.

Lovers of deep bass and fine detail will not be too impressed, but it will be popular with those who are looking for a system that seldom offends. If you do not want to spend a fortune, this amplifier, partnered with a source like the new Marantz CD52 tested last month and loudspeakers such as Celestion 3's, would integrate well.

Next comes the Pioneer A-400. Frankly, we all expected slightly more from this amplifier. I don't think the A-400 is a bad amplifier; far from it, but I do feel that it has been misunderstood and hyped up a little too much. It is very good in most respects, although it is a little too 'hi-fi' for some tastes. Lacking coherence and also sounding a touch bright, it did have a sweet mid-band that appeared almost artificial, it was so pronounced. The strongest inputs are its line stages, with the phono stage coming a poor second. I think the A-400 amplifier will suit those who like things clean, clear and a little 'hi-fi'. Its clarity lends itself more to expensive equipment. While I do not think that the Pioneer quite deserves the extremity of praise it has received in the past, I can see why the amplifier is so popular.

Arcam's Delta 60 and Musical Fidelity's new A1 are about equal, but in radically different ways. Starting with the Arcam Delta 60, it tries to be the most neutral of the amplifiers in the test. In this respect it comes very close to being the best of the bunch. On CD, the Arcam was the finest of the group, surpassing all by nature of its coherent, clean and accurate sound. This would suit those who appreciate such a presentation; a natural and complementary system to this amplifier would be something like the Arcam Delta 7.03 CD player and Epos ES11 loudspeakers.

Unfortunately, the Arcam was seriously let down by its phono stage, which sounded dull, flat and squashed. Our sample had a noticeable hum on the moving coil input too. Should the buyer have no intention of using phono to any great degree, then the Arcam deserves to be listened to. If, on the other hand, the potential buyer intends to use the amplifier with a mix of formats, then the Arcam falls to give the best that is possible.

The Musical Fidelity A1 works equally well on all formats. Its inputs all work with equal grace in terms of sound quality, never making a mess regardless of the quality of source. The amplifier works with both cheaper and expensive sources with equal aplomb. The A1's idiosyncratic sound and its low power prevent it from being universally recommended, but for some the sound will be so seductive that there may well be no other choice.

This leaves one last amplifier, the Creek 4140. It is far from perfect, sounding a little polite and 'rolled off' at the frequency extremes. However, the Creek wins out in this test almost by default. Its politeness is a great strength; there was plenty of grunt to be heard on both Moving Magnet and CD when needed, but the amplifier never sounded out of control or nasty. The 4140 is, subjectively, warm and relaxing. It is also detailed and coherent in presentation, which ensures that none of the others can manage better in an overall sense.

Some of the amplifiers in the test were more dynamic, some have better imagery, but none can beat the Creek for pace and life. It is one of those amplifiers that has an almost inbuilt sense of rightness to it that provides a strength the others lack. This will be proven in value by the length of time before upgrading. I believe that the Creek will resist that bug longer than any of the other amplifiers in this test.
Contrary to popular belief, the buying of hi-fi components is not shrouded in mysticism only understood by an ancient order known as The Keepers Of The Specification. With so many products around, I admit that it can be a little daunting for the layman to feel confident in making a choice, but with a little commonsense and a few weapons in your arsenal, the process becomes far easier. One of the areas that seems to be the most confusing is that of amplifiers.

The amplifier is one of the key parts of a hi-fi system - ask anybody who's had a model that frequently broke down. Unlike cassette decks and tuners where, for the most part, a failure is inconvenient, a poorly amplifier has a crippling effect upon your hi-fi system. It is also one of the few parts of the set-up that can damage another component: the loudspeakers.

Technically, all that an amplifier is supposed to do is turn a minute signal, from a turntable, Compact Disc, tuner or whatever, into something powerful enough for the loudspeakers to reproduce at respectable sound pressure levels. This is one of the reasons why many audiophile amplifier designers produce models with no tone controls, suggesting that an amplifier should merely amplify, not add its own interpretation by tonal alteration. In addition, most tone control circuits affect the sound quality of the amplifier even when set flat. Some amplifiers (such as Denon's PMA-350) supply 'tone defeat' buttons that switch the controls out of circuit, while others (such as Creek's CAS 4040 S3) try to produce tone controls that do not cause any effect when at their central positions.

Tone controls still exist, however, for a variety of reasons. First, many people like to 'beef up' the sound of their recordings by adding bass or cutting treble and so on. Secondly, some think that it is possible to dial out the acoustics of a room by using tone controls (while this is possible in principle, the gross shifts in tonal balance they produce usually preclude a good sound). Finally, tone controls are good selling points for the manufacturers: as they add a plethora of knobs and faders, they also add tangible value for money.

The upshot of this is that when looking for your new amplifier, examine the front panel. Do you really need all those tone controls and loudness buttons, or can you survive without them? This is not meant as a criticism of every amplifier with tone controls, but only to suggest that they are not as vital as you might be led to believe.

While looking at the functions on the front panel, ask yourself how the amplifier's facilities match up to your needs. It is pointless to buy a purist amplifier with two or three inputs and no headphone socket when you have six sources and listen through headphones at least twice a week.

It is pointless to buy a purist amplifier with two or three inputs and no headphone socket, when you have six sources and listen through headphones at least twice a week. This may be an exaggeration, but to attempt to buy an amplifier without working out your requirements first can end with an annoying omission, that could so easily have been avoided.

Listening

If it is possible, arrange to listen to the amplifier, preferably in an environment similar to your own. This would hopefully avoid having comparators and banks of equipment all singing in harmony with it. Ideally, this should take place either at your home, or in a room set aside for such demonstrations. Either way, the equipment used (turntable, CD, loudspeakers and so on) should approximate to your own equipment as much as possible. Do also make sure that the dealer has an alternative or two for you to hear as well. No two ears are alike: you may prefer another amplifier to the one that has been suggested. Only by listening and comparing can a reliable choice be made.

If this option is not available, then we only have magazine reviews and the manufacturers' specifications to go on. When looking for a review on an amplifier, or any other product for that matter, try to find more than one reviewer's comments on it. Individual reviewers can have wildly different
tastes and are more than capable of writing polemics on products that are undeserving of the praise (or venom) heaped on them, although a good product should stand out regardless of the writer involved.

**Specifications**

Manufacturers' specifications are a more complex area. At times, it seems that there are lies, damned lies and manufacturers' specifications. While most of the established companies publish specifications that are both true and accurate, the more unscrupulous will attempt to blind people with science. The figures most often quoted are Power Output, T.H.D. (total harmonic distortion), Frequency Response and S/N (signal to noise) Ratio:

a) **Power Output.** This figure states the maximum possible transfer of power to the loudspeakers, usually measured using a 4kHz signal through a specific load impedance (normally eight ohms, to approximate a conventional loudspeaker). Unfortunately, this power output can be quoted as r.m.s. (root mean square), peak output or music power, all of which are very different.

Rather than get overly technical, let us just say that figures quoting, say, "100 watts r.m.s. into eight ohms" are infinitely more reliable than figures such as "100 watts music power," as there are no standards to compare music power against.

Many people inadvertently confuse the amplifier's power output with the amount of volume the system will produce. As the sound pressure levels are related to the efficiency of the loudspeakers as much as to the amplifier, this is fallacious. A good 30 watt r.m.s. amplifier will produce bigger SPL's with a loudspeaker that has a sensitivity of 92dB/W at 1m than a 60 watt r.m.s. amplifier with a loudspeaker of only 80dB/W at 1m.

b) **Total Harmonic Distortion.** Music consists of fundamental tones and a series of overtones, or harmonics. Unwanted harmonics can distort the sound coming from the system and as such are best eliminated. This figure, expressed as a percentage, should be as low as possible, with 0.03 being the current standard.

Certain amplifiers, particularly valve models, flaunt these figures successfully, not due to any magical properties, but because the amplifier only produces distortion in the second harmonic, which has little audible effect.

c) **Frequency Response.** This figure is usually quoted as "15Hz to 20kHz ±1dB", giving an effective frequency range of the amplifier, its limits and the amount of variation within that range. Usually, the frequency response chart shows that the variation is at the frequency extremes, but there are exceptions that have a response looking like a map of the River Thames.

Generally, these figures should be pretty similar from one amplifier to another. Go for the one with the widest frequency range and smallest variation.

d) **Signal to Noise Ratio.** Expressed in decibels (dB), this figure expresses the output of the music, set against the amplifier's background electrical noise. It is measured at full volume, with flat tone controls and the noisiest input, usually the phono stage. The higher the figure, the lower the noise.

Aside from the manufacturer's specifications, the reviews and the actual listening tests, there is little else that we can say with regard to the performance of the actual amplifier. Although an amplifier might look good in terms of statistics, this is no arbiter of how good or bad it will sound in real life.

"Although an amplifier might look good in terms of statistics, this is no arbiter of how good or bad it will sound in real life. Many amplifiers perform terribly on the test bench, but sound wonderful, while others will produce exemplary measurements, but sound poor. The specifications should be used to confirm or add credence to your judgements, based on listening tests."

**Servicing**

Finally, before committing yourself, check out the service backup the manufacturer offers. This is one area where the magazines are of little use. We get products in for testing for no more than a few short weeks. In that time, they rarely fail on us, and even if they do, we can be sure that the manufacturer will make a speedy repair. The same cannot always be said for the ordinary customer, although there are many companies that do not make any distinction.

For the same reason, we cannot pass comment upon a product's reliability: only time will tell. If the company supplying the amplifier and the manufacturer behind the product have service departments that are well stocked and thorough, this usually means there will be little difficulty in having it repaired, should any problems arise. It seems a strange paradox, but those companies with the finest service departments are often also the companies whose equipment has an enviable reputation for reliability.

It is not as daunting to make a successful purchase of an amplifier as it first seems. There are pitfalls, but armed with a little knowledge, most can be overcome easily. Listening tests are by far the best way of choosing, but if this is not possible, buying an amplifier feeling confident about its performance and back-up is far more rewarding than buying one because it looks pretty and has lots of functions.

---

**Understanding Frequency Response**

![Frequency Response Chart](image-url)

- **2dB** is audible to everyone,
- **1dB** to many,
- **0.5dB** to some.
n June 1989, Robert Dowse, Guy Sergeant and myself made an almost historic trip to Japan, with the purpose of bringing back the technology and rights of manufacture to the Audio Note cartridge designers, I say historic, since this to my knowledge is the first time this type of knowhow has been transferred from Japan to the UK, it normally happens the other way round!

The Io cartridge design appeared first in late 1978 and achieved wide acclaim as one of the absolute references in terms of dynamic range, tonal balance, lack of coloutration, timbre reproduction, etc. etc.

The Io design incorporates a number of key elements that contra
dicts past and present accepted design practices as such it provides an interesting study into how careful research, and meticulous execution of the results, can lead to a design that is not just very different, but also better than all accepted references, new or old alike.

Several features in the Io’s design have been studied and copied by other manufacturers, but in spite of that and the fact that it has remained unchanged from the day it was introduced the Io design has maintained its sonic superiority in comparison to what is available today as it did when it was first launched. So much for development.

The Io cartridges are available in two versions, the Io IIv and the IoLtd. They differ significantly in the way the magnetic field is generated. Where the IoIIv uses two high quality ALNICO magnets combined with pure iron yoke to make a very powerful, well focused and extremely “stiff” magnetic field around the coil.(Easily the best conventional magnetic circuit used in any available cartridge), the IoLtd.’s magnetic circuit is even more sophisticated as it uses an energized field. This is generated by an electromagnet inside the cartridge, which takes its supply from an external power supply via two extra wires in the arm, but despite the fact that the field strength is lower than the IoIIv’s, it is much more linear, due to its greater “stiffness” and evenness.

The two Io models share the same Titanium cantilever, van den Hul stylus, gun metal body, Audio Note silver wire and exceptional non-
resonant body structure which combine to make these cartridges final analogue statements.

The IoIIv will set you back £1,295.00 and the IoLtd. £2,950.00 including power supply. There is an economy version of the IoIIv on the way, dubbed the Io IIv it is planned at £895.00.

**Matching Transformers.**

When you look at buying a quality MC cartridge one aspect that is often overlooked is the quality of the matching input stage used to amplify and/or impedance convert the signal from the MC-cartridge. This subject is very controversial, as most amplifier manufacturers will tell you that their MC-input stages are not only adequate but ideal for most MC-cartridges and whilst there can be some truth in this, it is even more significant that all the MC-cartridge manufacturers that market their product under their own name, only offer transformers. So who is more credible? The amplifier manufacturers or the people who actually design and make moving coil cartridges? (I am here excluding the considerable number of companies that market MC-cartridges under their own name which are made by an external supplier.)

The economic facts speak for themselves. It is much cheaper and simple to make a small amplifier stage and tag it on to a phono stage to cater for low output cartridges. In the current facility-oriented market it adds to sales, but beware, when an amplifier manufacturer says “better” he might mean “cheaper”.

Transformers, on the other hand, are costly to make and require considerable technological skill to design, on top of that it is only really possible to design them with two input impedances, so they generally offer less flexibility at a higher price (except for the inexpensive and excellent Ortofon T5s), but what about the performance and sound quality?

As a general rule a well designed transformer is far superior in bandwidth linearity and dynamic transfer to an active amplifier, no matter how quiet, and as such normally sound better, but not all transformers are ideal, the relationship between a given cartridge’s impedance and the input impedance of the transformer is very critical and not all cartridge manufacturers disclose their coil impedance, which makes it very difficult to determine matching input impedance. Therefore for practical reasons it is in some cases better to stick with the MC-input provided in your pre-amplifier. You can always check the quality of your amplifier’s MC-input by buying a pair of Ortofon T5s, if they sound better then you have a problem. You could also consult a knowledgeable dealer, the cartridge manufacturers representative, or buy a transformer (only after having tried several to ensure longterm satisfaction).

If you are buying or already own a top flight MC cartridge, however, you really must use a transformer, and with an Audio Note IoIIv or IoLtd. it is an imperative for optimum performance. Fortunately Audio Note make a couple of very good transformers, the AN-6D and AN-7D, offering both switchable in-
and output impedances. They are the best and most versatile MC-transformers available (what else did you expect from the designers of the ON-GA-KU?), but, being silver wired both inside and out they carry the usual “penalty” for ultimate quality; price. The AN-S6D costs £1,995.00 and the AN-S7D £3,495.00, you may want to look at a less expensive alternative. The Audio Innovations Series 800 and Series 1000 MC matching transformers will prove the best choice for most cartridges.

Lastly, following in the vane of last month’s letter in Hi-Fi Choice, I think it is appropriate to draw some conclusions from the observations made there.

Change for the sake of change and not improvement or advance-
ment proves worthless in the long run, and this is amply demonstrated by how well a given piece of equipment survives the test of time. We all like to own quality, to most people a Mercedes or BMW represents a desirable car to own, they generally maintain their value very well and are sought after secondhand. In common with these cars the audio equipment that is sought after features a product philosophy that aims at a longer performance window, which results in an end product containing less “fashion” and more real world performance engineer-
ning.

The lessons that can be learned from all this are therefore obvious, buying a valve amplifier of good quality, or buying a speaker that contains less “POP and fashion features” guarantees, in more cases than not, a product whose basic performance stands the test of time very well and therefore represents a far better investment (not just in terms of sound quality) than the equivalent “trendy, latest gadget, flavour of the month technology” product that could be acquired for the same price at the time.

Quick model changes do not advance sound quality and are dia-
metrically opposite to longterm product value and viability. Fundamen-
tal research and development does not advance very quickly, despite what manufacturers’ advertising will have you believe.

Increasingly, the music is left to serve the sale of the equipment, not the other way round. I think it is high time the whole audio industry reviewed its priorities.

Enough said?
More later.

**Peter Qvortrup**

Audio Note Co. Brighton, UK, 0273 821371, Fax 0273 771808.
transmitting
the information

The BBC's 'White City' building, built on the site of the old White City Greyhound Stadium. This is the new home of the Engineering Information Department and the Panorama team, among others.

Looming large just a hundred yards from White City Underground station in London is a new seven-storey white block which, with its dark windows, looks as though it's the strayed upper works of a huge ocean liner. The area has always been known as White City, so it seemed obvious that the name should be transferred to this giant building; it has become known as BBC White City.

Up on the fourth floor is the BBC's Engineering Information Department. It has recently been moved from Portland Place into this cool, grey-corridored and blue-carpeted building. From this base they now serve the BBC, the listener (or viewer), and the trade. The most obvious part of their business is dealing with the public's complaints and queries about broadcasting and transmission quality. They reply to around five thousand letters and twenty thousand phone calls a year.

Most queries relate to the quality of reception at home. This isn't new. Back in the mid twenties, when scheduled broadcasting had barely begun, the number of complaints reached fifteen thousand in one year. Those were the heady days of wireless, and most of the moans were connected with oscillators in neighbours' sets creating howling and whistling interference.

Now it's more likely to be a taxi service or police station's transmissions. "Our engineers have been practically everywhere in the country," said Peter Lonsdale, Head of Liaison, "so they quite often know what's wrong. You can sometimes hear them listen to the problem on the phone, then say, 'Oh, you must live near so-and-so's fish and chip shop' and go on to explain how the problem can be fixed." Apparently, the callers often find it hard to believe their problems are being sorted out in London and not from a mobile phone at the bottom of their garden.

The people who can advise on perfect reception - the BBC Engineering Information Department - visited by Eric Braithwaite.
Above: A BBC Range Rover back at base after covering the length and breadth of the country in search of reception difficulties and listeners’ (or viewers’) problems.

Right: Inside the Range Rover. Left of the TV monitor and frequency analysers is the unexpected slim black fascia of our Hitachi tuner.

Alan Lasserty, Manager of the Engineering Promotion and Publicity Section, said many people have trouble with their aerial, or lack of it. "They're still dangling their bit of string out of the window, and wondering why it doesn't sound very good," he said. Peter Lonsdale was quick to emphasise that a good aerial was essential. "It doesn't need to be expensive," he added. "A fairly cheap four or five element aerial is sufficient for most people. We reckon you should look for a gain of 4 or 5 dB; if it's a difficult reception area, it's usually better to add a masthead booster amplifier rather than put up a bigger aerial. One more element will only add about 1 dB, and they become bigger and more liable to come down in a gale. A masthead amplifier could increase the gain by 10 dB." The BBC Engineering Information Department does provide an instruction leaflet on a DIY aerial for FM reception. "And a TV aerial?" I asked. "No. The measurements have to be much more exact; just a millimetre or two out, and it won't work properly." Alan Lasserty pointed out: "There are a lot of the old H type aerials from the VHF television days kicking about. Clean that up with wire wool, and you have a lot of the tubing for free." Generally they recommend professional installation. "Look for the letters C.A.I. (Confederation of Aerial Industries) in an installer's advertisement. Using one of their members should guarantee a good job."

"We did have one caller who put his own aerial up in the loft, and it wasn't sounding any good. It turned out he'd put it up back to front." For those still unsure, and willing to nip out and take a look at the chimney, the widest rod should be furthest away from the transmitter, and the narrower ones nearest to it. It helps to know where the transmitter is, of course. One wall of the BBC office was lined with files and Ordnance Survey maps showing the area every transmitter covers, and any blackspots (or red spots - they're marked in red ink) Each area has been surveyed by one of the six engineers who are constantly on the road in the three adapted Range Rovers, and on average at least seventy checks are carried out on the performance of transmitter from points all around it. The results are put on a computerised map - if you don't know the best direction to point your aerial, Engineering Information can tell you.

Maps are available for the consumer, too, showing the area every transmitter covers, but there are always additional local factors to consider. "The most obvious are things like new tall buildings which get in the way, so the nearest transmitter as it appears on the map might not be the best," said John Pender, Senior Engineer Promotions, as he led the way to the car-park to look at one of the Range Rovers the engineers use in the field.

"It's a bit embarrassing, but to show
you the sort of thing we do,” he said, looking over towards an estate of two-storey houses. “When this building went up it created a shadow and mucked up those people’s reception from Crystal Palace. We had a little relay put up for them.” The same applies even when it isn’t the BBC’s fault!

The Range Rovers are fitted with a mass of test equipment and a telescopic aerial array which extends up to a height of ten metres. “That’s the height of the average chimney,” said John, “and the aerials are the same simple ones we’d expect the ordinary householder to have.” The vehicles are Police Specification - no walnut trim or carpets inside like our Editor’s - bought because they have a rugged no-nonsense approach to out-of-the-way places and awkward climbs. “We expect them to last about six years; they cover the length of the country. The one you’re looking at has done 24,000 miles in the last fourteen months.”

Inside they’re stuffed with test gear and one little item that had a familiar domestic appearance. Leaning over the operator’s seat for a closer look, I discovered it was a Hitachi tuner, the same model - the FT5500 - which we use as one of our references. The BBC reasoning is the same: it has superb separation, is very sensitive, and, said John, “we know exactly what we’re listening to.” It’s used to check whether domestic reception from the transmitters is as good as it should be.

**Tuning Clinic**

A different array of equipment met my eye a few yards across the car park when I entered the ‘Tuning caravan’. Anyone who goes to the County shows will have come across it between March and September. “We used to take it out in the winter,” said Peter Lonsdale, “but it gets very cold in there.” His colleagues looked distinctly blue at the memory.

Inside, there are four car radios, ranging from a “pretty decent, considering the price” £40 model to a £300 Radio Data System model. Ranged or shelves were a batch of portable radios of the sort to be found in the average home, from basic analogue to pricier synthesised digital tuning affairs. “It’s all to demonstrate how to get the best sound at home,” John explained. To make people feel more at home there’s even a Technics rack system installed. “It’s not there because it’s the BBC’s all-time great system;” they were quick to explain, “but because it’s the kind many people know.”

Not so common in the home are the speakers. They are - what else? - LS3/5a’s, the BBC’s own tiny monitor design. “Everyone who comes in loves them,” added John. “They sound so sweet and realistic.”

“We were up in Hull,” reminisced Alan Lasserty later, “and I went to a sandwich shop where the owner had his transistor on top of the deep freeze and complained he could hardly hear anything for the interference” Alan moved it and turned it around. “He was amazed; he said he’d never heard it sound like that before. But he wanted it within reach back on the deep freeze, so I borrowed a piece of aluminium foil and stuck it to the wall behind the aerial. It worked a treat.”

Since we all have a transistor in the kitchen placed where reception is far from ideal, it’s a tweak worth trying. A sheet of foil underneath the radio will sometimes work wonders too. The engineers did ask me to emphasise ‘sometimes’: it’s always better to move the radio where reception is best.

I was visiting the day after BBC TV had begun broadcasting in NICAM stereo, and they were all looking slightly haggard after having spent from seven in the morning until ten at night answering questions from viewers about how to receive it. They use a Motion Electronics NICAM decoder/tuner in the caravan, by the way, and one of the engineers had built one from a Maplin kit which, he said, worked well. There was a good deal of sorrowful head-shaking when I admitted I was still living with a good old steam mono telly.

It’s not only the public the engineers advise; they are constantly listening to domestic tuners. The week before, they’d been playing with one of Sony’s new range of domestic RDS sets, at least one of which we hope to have for review shortly. If you’re a regular listener to the BBC World Service, you may have heard one of them reviewing radios and tuners on a programme called ‘Waveguide’. They advise manufacturers too, but were rather coy about saying which ones for understandable commercial reasons.

While I was there they were all enthusiastic about Digital Audio Broadcasting, a system which is all-digital from the source in the studio through satellite to domestic receiver. The BBC are involved along with Philips and Grundig, among others, in a European project called Eureka 417. DAB will be on stream, as far as our European partners are concerned, from 1995. People with FM tuners need not fear redundancy - FM transmissions will continue to run in parallel for at least two more decades. That leaves plenty of time to sharpen up the pencils for another Analogue v. Digital debate.

Below: The BBC’s tuning caravan. Familiar domestic transistors ranged above car radios either side of a Technics rack system.
In the June issue of this magazine I reported on an excellent little tuner from Ion Systems, the £295 FMT1 which, as well as turning in a rewarding sonic performance, pleased me with its minimalist styling and ease of operation. I realise that my dislike for digital tuners makes me appear to be a Luddite but I have to say that I’ve yet to hear one whose sound quality comes within a country mile of that obtainable from those of the analogue persuasion. The two-box Ion FMT2, tested here, does nothing to alter my opinion.

The use of analogue tuning doesn’t make designs which employ it any less user-friendly or convenient than their micro-processor controlled brethren. The £688 FMT2 is simple to operate and it can be got up and running in a very short space of time. Setting it up proved uncomplicated and trouble-free. Mains power is applied to the X-PAK or X-PAK2 via an IEC cable which is marked for direction. The £499 without this output X-PAK1, which costs £189, and the X-PAK part of the equation. Ion supply, can be used with the single amplifier and the FMT2 tuner. The company’s Systems supply two variants of the X-PAK, an external power supply which makes the presence of a stereo signal.

---

**The Ion Systems FMT2 tuner reviewed**

*by Malcolm Steward*

...maleic lead and either unit converts it to a twenty-two-volt supply for the tuner box, sending it through an interconnect cable which is marked for direction. The X-PAK should be left connected to the tuner and a live mains feed at all times: in its “off” position the tuner’s power button only deactivates its display and the audio circuitry, the tuning circuits being kept powered up to prevent drift and ensure a consistent performance each time it is used. The stereo beacon also serves as a stand-by indicator, letting you know that the electronics are in a ready state. When the tuner is fully powered up it reverts to signalling the presence of a stereo signal.

At this juncture it’s worth explaining the X-PAK part of the equation. Ion Systems supply two variants of the X-PAK, an external power supply which can be used with the company’s pre-amplifiers, the Obelisk 3X integrated amplifier and the FMT2 tuner. The tuner, which costs £499 without this supply, can be used with the single output X-PAK1, which costs £189, and this would seem the best arrangement for a system in which it was the sole component from Ion. Someone using or considering the company’s amplifiers might do well to use the dual-rail X-PAK2, costing £259, which can supply both the tuner and another component like a preamp.

I used the manual tuning facility throughout the review period, mainly because I’ve used it to through having lived for years with my reference tuner, the Naim NAT-02, which is a fully hand-cranked design. I can live quite happily with no pre-sets but those who can’t will find three fitted to the FMT2. These are tuned-in via individual multi-turn preset controls accessed via holes in the underside of the tuner’s case, a system which proved far more user-friendly than the complicated and easily forgotten sequences of button pushing which most Japanese tuners demand. Ion recommend that before adjusting the pots the tuner should be allowed to warm up and stabilise for thirty minutes and that it is left powered up thereafter. Two options are available for aerial connections, a standard 75ohm quality isn’t hi-fi and its inclusion in a tuner with hi-fi pretensions is purely for convenience and perceived value. I’d rather see manufacturers recognise this fact, omit it altogether and spend the money wasted on its provision improving the FM stages.

I chose to compare the FMT2 with my NAT-02 as their prices are sufficiently similar to make them likely competitors. If you’re serious enough about listening to radio broadcasts to consider a tuner costing the best part of £700, I can’t imagine that a further £150 would prevent you buying another model if it proved to be significantly superior.

The FMT2 seemed slightly, but noticeably, more hissy than the NAT-02 on a live Radio 3 broadcast. This wasn’t normally intrusive when the full orchestra was playing but in the quieter passages and when the soloist was featured it became apparent. Perhaps this is related to an experience I had with the station GLR. The NAT-02 would lock onto and receive this station, albeit in poor stereo, with no aerial connected: the FMT2 wouldn’t, remaining silent with only one of its eight signal strength meter segments illuminated.

Back with Radio 3, and John Scott playing organ works by Buxtehude, the FMT2 afforded the performance good scale and a subjectively wide bandwidth, the organ’s lower registers being clearly expounded. Detail, both playing and extraneous was well recovered and the tuner created a good impression of the venue’s acoustic. A pleasing tonal fullness added credibility to the its presentation. Switching to the NAT-02, I became more aware of the organ’s brilliance and the fine texture of its sound. The bass swelled with more power and authority and the acoustic seemed richer still, the reverberant sound detaching itself from that which was directly picked up by the microphones. The Naim tuner’s extraction of low-level detail also enhanced the impression of close proximity to the performance.

With the spoken word, on Radio 4, I detected a slight emphasis of sibilants through the FMT2. Whilst the NAT-02 didn’t cover up the sharpness of ‘S’ sounds it reduced their annoyance factor, integrating them more readily into the voice rather than presenting them as a separate element. The Naim’s strength over mainstream tuners is its ability to convey the substance and solidity of a voice, the impression that it emanates from within a resonant body which contributes to its character and timbre. The FMT2 revealed this quality, albeit in smaller measure, and sounded more convincing than most. It didn’t have that awful artificial air, the transitory quality, that lets down the majority of tuners.

Tommy Vance was playing sixty’s rock on GLR and it proved enlightening to listen to these old recordings on both tuners. With Traffic’s ‘I’m a man’ the FMT2 showed good bass drive which maintained the song’s rhythmic urge...
well. Donovan’s ‘Sunshine Superman’ sounded fresh and lively too, again with a sturdy underpinning by bass guitar. In both instances, however, the NAT-02 managed to provide more insight into the low frequencies, the Donovan bass line, especially, benefitting from cleaner articulation. Neither tuner showed the dynamic compression of cheaper examples.

Conclusion

I enjoyed Ion Systems’ FMT2 and there’s no doubt that it’s a respectable design. But I wasn’t convinced that it was sufficiently better than the cheaper integrated FMT1 to warrant the extra expenditure... not when placed alongside the Naim NAT-02. I would suggest to anyone who wants a tuner capable of showing a clean pair of heels to 99% of the Far East’s offerings that they should investigate the FMT1. If they want something significantly better I feel that they should save up the extra pennies and look at the Naim NAT-02 instead of the FMT2. That’s speaking purely from the sound quality point of view: if they owned Ion amplification and wanted something to match it that would be a different ball game.

Measured Performance

The FMT 2 is a bit of a puzzle: it differs very little from the FMT 1. Treble rolls off a bit earlier, enough to impart a slightly warm sound. The analysis shows this effect. Distortion averaged 0.2% at 50% modulation, which is a mediocre result these days. Good tuners often hover around 0.1%. Channel separation on stereo was acceptable, if not special at -25dB. There was very little spurious output from pilot or sub-carrier, so the FMT 2 won’t cause problems when taping. All these figures tally closely with those of the less expensive FMT 1.

I was disappointed by the FMT 2. It is good, ignoring the hiss, but seems little different from the FMT 1. NK

Test Results

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frequency response (-1dB)</td>
<td>10Hz-9kHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stereo separation</td>
<td>-25dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distortion (50% mod.)</td>
<td>0.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hiss (CCIR)</td>
<td>-67dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signal for minimum hiss</td>
<td>-8mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensitivity</td>
<td>1.6µV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selectivity</td>
<td>16µV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signal strength meter</td>
<td>-76dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 segments</td>
<td>0.3mV-50mV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Frequency Response

- Drooping treble above 5kHz

Distortion

- Distortion at 0.2% third harmonic
FROM AN ORIGINAL IDEA BY
Picture this, a portable CD player thinner than two CD cases.

And whether your ears soar to the sweet tones of the largest prima donna or the treacherous riff of a Thin Lizzy bass line, one thing that'll stay the same is the quality of sound.

Squeezed into this robust aluminium case is some of the finest hi-fi technology you can carry.

In fact with features like Amenity Sound Control (so you can keep your pop art to yourself), and one key remote-controlled headphones we think we've created a unique work of art.

The SL-XP700 Portable CD player. 8 times oversampling 18-bit digital filter and 2-DAC system with 24 track programming and random play. Six hours of continuous play with internal Ni-Cd rechargeable batteries or a clip on battery pack.

Contact your nearest Technics dealer as listed in Yellow Pages & Thomsons Directories.
THE NAD 6340 CASSETTE DECK
DESIGNED FOR THE AUDIOPHILE BY
“BRITAIN'S ONLY CASSETTE DECK EXPERTS”

“This deck is simply the yardstick of sound quality in cassette decks, over a wide price region around it. You would have to spend much more to get better and even then differences might be disappointingly small. Measured performance proves it, sound quality confirms it. And with pre-recorded tapes no amount would bring improvement, because the NAD 6340 simply is the best.”

HI-FI REVIEW

We didn't make the statement that we considered ourselves to be 'Britain's only cassette deck experts' — the statement was made by a leading audio critic in a recent technical report on a number of leading decks. While we were gratified to hear this verdict, we were not surprised. Sonic performance has always had first priority with NAD. The deceptively simple no-frills NAD 6340 may be the only cassette recorder in its price range that can faithfully copy the full brilliance and dynamic range of any recorded source without dulling its sonic impact. Compared to other decks that cost more but don't sound as good, the NAD 6340 sets a new standard for value. Audition one at your NAD stockist today.

6340 – £219.95 FROM NAD SPECIALIST DEALERS

* Dolby B, C & HX Pro
* Play-trim circuit
* CAR Processor
* DYNEQ Circuit
* Two-motor belt drive
* Low flutter tape transport

BRITISH – BY DESIGN

NAD Marketing Ltd.
Adastra House, 401–405 Nether Street, London N3 1QG
Telephone: 081 349 4034
Dolby have developed a new and, they claim, better noise reduction system for cassette. Called Dolby S, it offers around the same amount of hiss reduction as Dolby C, but with improved sound quality. It is a domestic development of the professional 'Spectral Recording' or SR system which appeared five years ago. With it Dolby are hoping to overcome the persistent criticisms of C. They could then ensure a future for cassette as a serious hi-fi medium - even in the face of competition from new digital tape systems.

Dolby S chips are expensive, so the rash of Dolby S decks due to hit the marketplace will all be expensive, up-market models. Pioneer are quick off the mark in releasing the CT-93 at £799.95, and the CT-900S at £499.95. Both are 'S' decks, but they also offer Dolby B and C.

Superficially they are quite similar. Both have three-heads (using PC-OCC wire in the coils, says the legend) with off-tape monitoring. In addition Dolby HX-Pro, which can be switched out on the pricier CT-93, is provided. Even the display can be turned off, leaving only the counter illuminated. This latter item can be switched between numerical, elapsed time and time remaining. The display shows the usual information on tape type and Dolby selected and tells the user to 'WAIT' when the deck is first switched on, or that the smooth motorised cassette door is open. The level meter operates on either of two ranges, clearly segmented and with peak hold, and it is possible on the '93 to input direct.

Each deck possesses Pioneer's 'BLE' system. The initials stand for Bias, Level and Equalisation. It is a sophisticated and fully automatic variant of the fine bias adjustment facility now commonplace. There should be no need to manually 'fine tune' a tape for recording if this system is used, though the CT-93 does have this additional option. On the more expensive machine, when bias is tuned automatically, it's possible to while away thirty seconds by watching the knob turn without the intervention of a human hand. Very ghostly it looks, too, in operation. Variable volume headphone outputs are provided on each deck.

Both decks allow synchronised recording with suitably equipped Pioneer players and socketry round the back (where the MPX switch is oddly located) is gold-plated.

In keeping with their up-market specification, these decks also possess the same complex dual-capstan transport. It is used to keep tape speed perfectly stable, which in turn greatly improves sound quality by eliminating the warbling of capstan wow, the pitch shudder of intermittent drift and the 'dirtiness' caused by flutter. There are mediocre dual-capstan transports around, now being rivalled by simpler well built single capstan types. Pioneer's offering on...
Right: Pioneer's dual capstan drive mechanism has belt drive from a servo motor (right) to the main capstan flywheel. The brass pulley of the motor and belt can just be seen.

Above: The chassis of the CT-93 is copper plated to avoid magnetic eddy currents.

Listening

Despite the superficial similarities, the performance of the two decks was markedly different. With prerecorded cassettes, the more expensive CT-93 shone like sun through clouds - delicate nuances in mandolin, astonishingly stable and pure silverly flute, soprano voices precisely positioned, sweet, every catch of breath audible. Detail on 'A Feather on the Breath of God' was so clean you could practically hear the sunbeams through stained glass and visualise the singers' chests rising and falling. Orchestral voices - brass, woodwind and strings - had their full force, bite and subtleties within their dynamic range with sharp thwacks on drums and a fortissimo blare making the listener jump off the seat, just as they should.

Rock music was fast, sharp, brilliant, bouncy and with good solid bass lines. This deck proved extremely revealing of multi-track or synthetic music - one had that unmistakable feeling of seasickness as studio engineers overdid their pan-potting and instrumental tracks swooped in and out of the mix. This is what good recording - and good Dolby B tracking is all about.

What a difference turning to the cheaper CT-900S. All but the most limited mid-range spread was dull, constricted and lifeless. Soft and flabby, with a seriously constricted dynamic range, and fuzzy soundstage, it was as if the window cleaner had been negligent with his chamois leather for years. Vaughan Williams' Fen Country was less an evocation of a bedewed and misty landscape, more of an orchestra lost in a thick fog with clinging mud up to their ankles. Only rock music with heavy equalisation and restricted dynamics

DOLBY S

"In side-by-side comparisons, sophisticated listeners," said Keith Grundy, Dolby Laboratories Principal Staff Engineer, "were unable to identify which was CD and which was a Dolby S encoded tape." Could this be the final death of tape hiss? Is it the beginning on cassette of that black silence we've come to expect before the music starts on a CD player? Or is it corporate hype like that which gave us the spectacle of Philips claiming CD was perfect?

Will Dolby S be the last noise reduction system before cassette pegs out altogether in the face of Philips' Compact Digital Cassette or Sony's recordable Minidisc?

Originally devised as a dictation medium, cassette was so noisy that a Force Nine could have been blowing in the background. Hiss might have killed off the cassette almost before it opened its eyes on the world back in 1963.

What came to the rescue in 1970 was a method of reducing the hiss called Dolby B, developed by Dolby Laboratories (founded by an American who studied at Cambridge - Ray Dolby) in Balham, South London. In 1980 came a second system - Dolby C - which reduced the gentle swish even further to the slightest breeze.

Some idea of the impact Dolby has had can be seen from the fact that 330 million cassette decks have been sold with Dolby B since it was introduced and this figure is...
survived in any listenable sense. Over- bright recordings were tamed, but at the expense of detail and insight. The deck's measured performance was awry and explains this.

The contrast was evident when recording, too. Pioneer's 'BLE' biasing system worked perfectly on the CT-93 on all three tape types. Transients were tight and clean-edged, individual brass players could practically be differentiated by their embellishment, vocals just a little warmer than the original. Depth and precise imagery were practically indistinguishable from the source.

In contrast, the CT-905 simply failed to tune flat, and was noticeably dull and restrained in the treble, with a soft-edged stage and far less impression of depth and individuality in the elements. I did manage to flatten the response by tricking the Auto-BLE into setting itself with one make of tape and then recording on being added to at the rate of 40 million a year - about the same number as have incorporated Dolby C since its inception.

There have been alternative attempts to quieten the hiss in the past, but they tended to rely on applying filtering on playback only, and have as a result nearly always produced audible pumping sounds and often a dull treble as well. Dolby is a 'complementary' system. It has to be applied when recording and removed, as it were, when replaying by a reciprocal process.

Noise reduction systems like Dolby rely basically on the fact that loud noises mask soft ones. Imagine sitting in a wine-bar with a crowd of Yuppies guffawing loudly (equivalent to loud music in this analogy) over their third bottle of fizz. The chances are that you won't hear your companion's whispered remarks (equivalent to tape hiss) about them, just at the moment when they all fall silent contemplating their imminent redundancy, your friend's whisper suddenly becomes a shout. It's at the same level, but it was 'masked' before. The trick is to persuade a noise reduction system to increase soft music in level to mask the hiss when it would otherwise become most noticeable, without taking a swipe at the music's integrity whilst doing so.

At higher frequencies and lower signal levels, where the innate hiss of the tape itself is most noticeable, the signal onto the tape is boosted; on playback the signal is reduced by the same amount. The noise floor, or the hiss, is reduced by the same amount, making it less obtrusive. Dolby S is said to provide a bit more

another brand, but this negates the point of the thing altogether.

Of course, half the point of these two new Pioneers is Dolby S. Though just fractionally quieter than Dolby C, it was rather wasted on the CT-905S. We ran a series of listening tests therefore on the CT-93. With Dolby C, recordings were slightly cleaner in the upper octaves, but a little less solid, slightly more subdue, and with marginally more muddle than with Dolby B through tape hiss was markedly reduced. With Dolby S switched in, inherent tape hiss was fractionally muted over Dolby C, vocals appeared a bit tighter and more focussed, with a cleaner edge throughout the dynamic range, and a drier bass with a spot more bass definition over Dolbies B and C. There was one barely perceptible drawback: cymbals had a trace of added splashiness.

Are Dolby S encoded tapes compatible with the other two systems? Checked on a Nakamichi ZX-9, 'S' tapes played back with Dolby B were compressed in sound, bass could wallow about, and become woolly, while treble survived; with Dolby C, things were a little better, though lower frequencies were somewhat dulled and mid- and upper-treble more muddled with the delicacy lost.

The CT-93 certainly lives up to its 'Reference' legend, and is capable of true top quality recording and playback. Dolby S does show some advantage, too, in being more even across the frequency span than Dolby C with a commensurate reduction of tape hiss. The cheaper CT-905S is simply out of this ball game altogether. With Minidisc and CD-R peeping over the horizon, though, picking a cassette deck like this could mark you out as a confirmed analogue junky. And why not?
He should have gone to audio excellence

Buying hi-fi by post is easy — choosing the best system and getting the right sound is another matter entirely — ask Bradley.

At Audio Excellence you can sit in our comfortable listening rooms and choose from a selected range of the world’s best hi-fi.

We’re neither aloof nor sales mad – we’ll simply help you select a system that suits you and your budget. And we’ll install it in your living room free, depending on how far you live from your local branch.

You’ll find we have a range of essential accessories and an in-house service department.

So don’t be like Bradley — experience the music at Audio Excellence.

BRADLEY EXPLAINED TO MR DONALDSON THAT HE DIDN’T KNOW HOW TO SWITCH ON THE WRETCHED SYSTEM.

Audio Excellence are leading members of BADA - the British Audio Dealers Association. Audio Excellence have 8 times been voted best dealer in the South West and South Wales in the Sony Hi-Fi News Awards.

WHERE THE MUSIC MATTERS

Tuesday - Saturday 9:00 - 5:30 CLOSED MONDAY

Audio Excellence Ltd. 65 Park Street, Bristol BS1 8PB
Fax (0272) 251327 Telephone (0272) 264975

BRISTOL
65 Park Street, Bristol BS1 8PB
Fax (0272) 251327
Telephone (0272) 264975

CARDIFF
13A-6 Crown Road, Cardiff South Glamorgan CF2 1NR
Fax (0222) 379081
Telephone (0222) 222055

GLOUCESTER
58 Bristol Road, Gloucester Gloucestershire GL1 5SD
Fax (0252) 315481
Telephone (0252) 300406

SWANSEA
9 High Street, Swansea West Glamorgan SA1 1LE
Fax (0792) 645087
Telephone (0792) 474608

ACOUSTAT, ACOUSTIC ENERGY, ARC, ARCAM, AUDIOLAB, AUDIO RESEARCH, CASTLE, CELESTION, DELTEC, DENON, DUAL, HEYBROOK, KEF, KETSU, KRELL, LINN, MAGNEPLANAR, MARANTZ, MERIDIAN, MUSICAL FIDELITY, MISSION, NAD, NAKAMICHI, NAIM, PINK TRIANGLE, QUAD, REVOLVER, REVOX, ROTEL, SD ACOUSTICS, SME, SONY, STAX, TANNY, WHARFEDALE, YAMAHA AND FULL RANGE OF ACCESSORIES.
**PIONEER DOLBY S CASSETTE DECKS**

**Measured Performance**

I imagined the CT-900S to be a simplified version of the extravagant and slightly kitsch CT-93. The usual marketing ploy is to create a good basic model, price it sensibly and then derive a 'luxury' version. The latter is sold at a premium price to those who must have the best, no matter what. It's cynical, but it is a common practice - outside the hi-fi world as much as within it. The bargain is usually the cheaper model, since it lacks only unnecessary facilities and adornments.

A look inside both Pioneers showed a different situation. As expected, the cheaper 900S, whose existence virtually passes unnoticed in the the handbook which covers four models, uses the same chassis, transport and head as the 'Reference' CT-93. It also has the same powered cassette door mechanism and it has an automatic tape tuning system - but it is not the same system (I will say more about this later).

The most unusual and surprising difference between the two was the use of upgraded and improved electronic components in the CT-93 - even down to higher current power supply diodes. The record level control knob drives a shaft in order to eliminate the need for a long wire run and various special screens and bits and pieces are unique to the CT-93. So the latter really is a properly 'tuned up' version of the basic arrangement.

The most significant difference between the two decks lies in the automatic tape tuning system, dubbed Super Auto BLE by Pioneer. Whilst the CT-93 tunes tapes accurately, always achieving a flat frequency response, the CT-900S consistently got it slightly wrong. Treble measured -1.5dB down at 10kHz after tuning, with all three tape types - ferrics, chromes and metals. This results in a slightly warmer and bass heavy sound. In typically obtuse Japanese fashion, the handbook suggests that the 900S has a simpler tape tuning system. More obstructive was the fact that it cannot be manually tuned to get rid of errors. The deck would have been better off fitted with a normal manual bias adjustment knob. But I got the impression from the handbook that Pioneer would rather that the existence of the CT-900S wasn't even talked about.

Both decks use the same dual capstan, belt drive transport. Although they look absolutely identical and both have a superb performance, the CT-93 I tested had less cyclic speed drift. It may have been coincidence or it may be that Pioneer select the components for the CT-93 mechanism. Either way, differences were minimal and barely detectable I would say. A wow figure of 0.03% was about as low as is possible from cassette; flutter was almost non-existent too. The analysis shows this clearly by the sharpness of the test tone 'spike' at right, the absence of capstan 'shoulders' either side of it and the complete lack of flutter peaks.

Pioneer don't use a pad lifter, like Nakamichi, but they do have a good, cast headblock platform. However, the adjustment screws were very difficult to access. I needed to adjust head azimuth on the CT-900S because of falling treble output in the replay response, but decided not to try, so deeply was the screw buried. Which brings me on to another, inexcusable weakness of the CT-900S - incorrect replay frequency response. Treble output was no less -3dB down at 10kHz. Being unable to adjust the head, I couldn't tell whether this was due to incorrect head azimuth or a different and incorrect replay equalisation curve, possibly to suit the Japanese market. Whatever, it makes pre-recorded tapes sound very dull and it also results in non-standard recordings. If the replay EQ of the 900S is wrong it will make recordings that sound over-bright on other decks; if the azimuth of the 900S is wrong it will make recordings that sound dull on other decks. Pioneer definitely don't intend to give this model much of a chance in life.

Both decks have the same siamesed record/replay head. It gives very good, if not exceptional results. Techniques have just gone and ruined it for Pioneer and everybody else by fitting a head that is just as good to a £170 deck! (see our review of the RS-BX606 in this issue). The tungsten head is very sensitive - as well as frequency response. After careful tuning response with metal tape (TDK AC-712 factory alignment tape) was flat with the CT-93, but had some treble fall with the CT-900S, as our response analyses show. Both decks tune metals, as well as ferrics and chromes. A useful variation range is provided with all three. Bias has been set high with metal tape, which allows premium grade metals like TDK MA-XG to give improved results.

The record level meter reaches +12 maximum. The best metals can be peaked at +9 or thereabouts, so some leeway exists. Chromes can be taken to +4 and ferrics to +6. TDK AR can be taken up to +8 or thereabouts. There was some bass distortion (2%) but the head stays flat in its frequency response down to 10Hz. Bass will go a bit soft at very high recording levels all the same. Last but not least comes Dolby noise reduction. It offers much the same amount of measured noise suppression as Dolby C (-76dB), but it is a more sophisticated noise reduction system that has less audible affect we are told. Listening tests are best able to determine this.

Neither of these decks struck me as entirely sensible pieces of cassette deck engineering. The CT-93 is OTT and lacks Play Trim or adjustable head azimuth. Since I don't trust auto-tuning systems, its flashy gadgetry didn't hold any attractions either. The CT-900S was poorly designed and badly adjusted. In my view, Pioneer have made better decks than these two. NK

---

**CT-93**

- **REPLAY (prerecorded tapes)**
  - Frequency response (-2dB): 30Hz-18kHz
  - Speed accuracy: +0.6%
  - Hiss (70uS, Dolby out): -63dB

- **RECORDING (blank tapes)**
  - Frequency response (IEC Primary Refs.):
    - Ferric (IEC): 10Hz-20kHz
    - Chrome (IEC): 10Hz-20kHz
    - Metal (IEC): 10Hz-20kHz
  - Separation (-1kHz): -48dB
  - Distortion (1kHz): -48dB
  - Speed variations (DIN total): 0.03%
  - Flutter energy (3-13kHz): -38dB
  - Fluctuation (3.15kHz): -38dB

- **MOL/SAT (IEC Refs.)**
  - IEC1 (ferric): +4.5dB/4dB
  - IECII (chrome): +3dB/4dB
  - IECIV (metal): +6dB/2dB

---

**CT-900S**

- **REPLAY (prerecorded tapes)**
  - Frequency response (-2dB): 30Hz-8kHz
  - Speed accuracy: +1%
  - Hiss (70uS, Dolby out): -63dB

- **RECORDING (blank tapes)**
  - Frequency response (IEC Primary Refs.):
    - Ferric (IEC): 8Hz-20kHz
    - Chrome (IEC): 8Hz-20kHz
    - Metal (IEC): 8Hz-20kHz
  - Separation (-1kHz): -48dB
  - Distortion (1kHz): -48dB
  - Speed variations (DIN total): 0.03%
  - Flutter energy (3-13kHz): -37dB
  - Fluctuation (3.15kHz): -37dB

- **MOL/SAT (IEC Refs.)**
  - IEC1 (ferric): +3.5dB/-5dB
  - IECII (chrome): +2.5dB/-4dB
  - IECIV (metal): +5dB/-1dB

---

**Frequency Response**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Speed Stability</th>
<th>Speed Stability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Flat response after tuning</td>
<td>Falling treble output after tuning</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Hi-Fi World November 1991**

---

**World Radio History**

---

**39**
The only Hi-Fi Show in Northern Ireland

October 25th - 27th

Stormont Hotel,
587 Upper Newtownards Rd,
Belfast, Northern Ireland

BELFAST HI-FI SHOW '91

Friday 25th 2 - 8pm
Saturday 26th 10am - 6pm
Sunday 27th 10am - 5pm

Admission £1.50

Organised by Zeus Audio,
Unit 6, Hope Street, Belfast

Telephone (0232) 332522
for further information
dual personality

The French Micromega Duo transport and Digital to Analogue converter
reviewed by Alan Sircom, who almost speaks the language.

Micromega Compact Disc players are typically French, in much the same way that Citroen cars are recognisably French. Both are very distinctive and both feature innovations and refinements culled from the finest of their peers, mixed in a unique way and with Gallic invention. The end creation is something that works as the antithesis of the norm. The newest variant of Micromega's popular Duo Compact Disc player seems to fit into this mould well.

From an aesthetic standpoint, the Duo works well because of, or maybe in spite of, its unconventional styling. The black brushed front panel contrasts well with the perspex top giving the equipment a hi-tech look that is not too ostentatious. Now that Micromega are making their front panels with legends in English, the style has become more acceptable. Especially to the eyes of someone like myself whose command of the French tongue is so poor that the last time | was in that country, | asked for a fried orange by mistake.

The latest development in the transport mechanism to be implemented is the new CD-ROM chips that were originally used in the top-of-the-range Krell transport mechanism. This system was originally developed for in-car units, where it is used to help overcome the day to day upsets that road use places on CDs inside cars. One only has to imagine the stress placed on a humble multi-CD transport, where it is housed in the boot of a car, to realise what it must withstand.

Throughout the year, it has to operate in conditions where domestic units would hang up their DACs. Even during the course of one day, temperature extremes and vibration would be enough to kill off all bar the hardest of conventional models.

It was this indestructability that led people designing for the domestic market to wonder if the CD-ROM chips could have any value. It was found that when correctly implemented the chipset did provide a dramatic improvement to the transport, by allowing more information off the disc. I usually have grave reservations about the use of overspecified or so-called military devices in domestic equipment, as they often make the unit more reliable at the cost of a sound quality that sounds decidedly squashed. In the case of CD-ROM, however, it seems to work perfectly.

The Duo transport has a combination of delicacy and solidity: that is hard to find in Compact Disc, and shows, along with fine transports such as the Teac P10, just how much the transport can add.

Micromega's Duo B.S. DAC is almost old news today. It has been around for some time, needing only the most perfunctory changes and development to keep it at the forefront of convertors at the price. Essentially, the unit contains a well developed circuit, based around the older Philips 7321 Bitstream chip.
You drop it.
Sony DAT will pick it up.

It picks up heavy metal as well. In fact, a Sony DAT player will record anything you like. Perfectly.

That's four faultless hours of your favourite music on a cassette the size of a matchbox.

It's the difference between numbers and bumps. Whereas standard recording leaves an imprint on a metal tape, digital DAT technology records sound as an indelible numerical code. The imprint loses its edge. The numbers come up true every time. In short, you've got a CD quality recording machine.

A Sony DAT deck, for example, enables you to record and preserve all your non-digital material, as well as making digital compilations from your CD or tuner.

The Sony DAT Walkman® personal stereo is another pocket-size piece of perfection.

It'll record from any of your equipment and play back through headphones, your hi-fi or car stereo.

Like the deck, it'll fast forward at 200 x playing speed and pre-select tracks in any order you want.

So have a listen to a Sony DAT. You'll never pick up anything else.

Why compromise?
with most converters, the Duo has only the barest minimum of controls. At the front of the DAC, two hermetically sealed switches select either co-axial or optical links and reverse the phase of the unit. Either my system or my ears are not very phase sensitive at the moment, so I could not detect any difference; but I am not going to be sceptical about it.

While the DAC unit, which sits on three conventional rubber feet, is not particularly fussy where it sits, the transport is less easy to please. Because of the unique arrangement of supports underneath, two soft rubber feet and one hard ball or spike, the Duo must be placed on a flat support shelf, similar to those used for a turntable. When unpacked, the transport mechanism comes supplied with a protective rubber moulding to protect the ground ball. This looks very similar to the other rubber feet and is easy to forget. If, on first switching the unit on, it sounds as though it is playing through a sock from about two or three miles away, check to see if the protector has been removed.

The transport comes supplied with two clamp devices; one light and transparent, the other white, opaque and heavier. This is not for the sake of aesthetics simply because they can be seen through the lid, nor is one supplied as a spare just in case. Instead the two clamps give the disc a decidedly different sound which varies from disc to disc; generally CDs that sound bass-light will be improved by the heavier puck-like clamp.

Spikes

Before we get on to the sound quality of the two units, some few words of warning. First, on no account try to use the transport with the rubber cover retained over the grounding spike as described above. Secondly, because of the isolation mechanism, the transport is very sensitive to position. Even on a good support table, the slightest knock can send the transport into shock, particularly fussy where it sits, the Duo being very sensitive to position. Even on a good support table, the slightest knock can send the transport into shock, while the DAC unit, which sits on three conventional rubber feet, is not particularly fussy where it sits, the transport is less easy to please. Because of the unique arrangement of supports underneath, two soft rubber feet and one hard ball or spike, the Duo must be placed on a flat support shelf, similar to those used for a turntable. When unpacked, the transport mechanism comes supplied with a protective rubber moulding to protect the ground ball. This looks very similar to the other rubber feet and is easy to forget. If, on first switching the unit on, it sounds as though it is playing through a sock from about two or three miles away, check to see if the protector has been removed.

The transport comes supplied with two clamp devices; one light and transparent, the other white, opaque and heavier. This is not for the sake of aesthetics simply because they can be seen through the lid, nor is one supplied as a spare just in case. Instead the two clamps give the disc a decidedly different sound which varies from disc to disc; generally CDs that sound bass-light will be improved by the heavier puck-like clamp.

The Duo

established itself as a remarkable performer among all those who heard it

The Duo DAC was not run-in at all at that time; I was not able to compare the DAC to units like the new Deltec Bigger Bit directly, but I feel that the two have very different ways of reproducing music. While the Deltec is a paragon of detail and clarity, the Micromega appears to place emphasis on being lively, pacy and musical. While the Duo transport could confidently be recommended as an up-market device, the DAC is not such a panacea. It is, however, very good indeed and will have many followers.

Strangely enough, I believe that many of these followees will come from the land of vinyl. I don't think that this is because of any attempts to make the DAC behave in a 'pseudo-analogue' manner, but due to its strongly musical nature. What both the units definitely do not do is attempt to make the silver disc sound like anything other than a CD. Throughout the test, it was always obvious that both units had a very 'digital' patina. This appeared to heighten the strengths of the medium without wavering the weaknesses at the listener. I think that this 'honesty' of sound is what the analogue lovers find attractive in some Micromega products. Taking the unit as a whole, the Duo combination's strongest aspect was its imagery. I find the imaging qualities of most CD players to be a little vague, with only the very finest having enough solidity to present instruments without any stray wandering of the musicians. In this respect, the Micromega was up to the best. The soundstage created had great depth with the right equipment and an extremely realistic impression of a performance.

In terms of detail and articulation, the Duo was no slouch, either. There was a very slight graininess in the low end, that almost blurred baritone voice, deep bass and synth drums. This was off-set by a glorious mid-band and treble that had little of the tinycity that is often associated with the digital medium. I believe that the fine qualities of the mid-band gave rise to the sense of space and acoustic the combination brought out in Mozart's Requiem. This was in no way artificially induced; it just does not appear on most players.

Nowhere was this ambience more apparent than on 'If I had Possessed Over Judgement Day'. Written by the late, legendary, Delta Bluesman Robert Johnson, this track is from a superb Audioquest CD, 'Usin' Man Blues' by Robert Lucas. This disc was recorded and mastered on equipment built by our very own Tim de Parmavinci of Esoteric Audio Research and is unusual in being an 'audiophile' recording that is also enjoyable. Any lack of ambience would turn this recording made in the La Casa de Maria Chapel in Santa Barbara flat, dull and uninteresting. The Micromega combination worked well in getting the acoustic of the chapel out of the disc, making Robert's blues sound that bit more real.

From a rhythmical standpoint, the Duo performed almost as well as any Compact Disc player I have heard so far. The slight blurring that I mentioned earlier did not affect the combination's ability to set the feet a tappin'. On discs like Soul To Soul's 'Club Classics Vol I', the Duo confidently got well down and into the groove. On slightly less outlandish tracks than those by Jazzie B and the Boys, the Duo's timing was always spot on, more than capable of holding together complex Baroque rhythms.

Resolution

Tonaly, I felt that the Duo was slightly relaxed and refined. It did not shout and it seemed rarely ruffled by any music, regardless of its complexity or energy. It did seem to locate different voices almost too well, perhaps suggesting a slight 'hi-fi' sound quality. I believe this is also an effect of the digital medium at its highest levels. Generally, tonal separation, when taken to the extent that the Duo uneasily can sound like, stays on the side of reality but just only. This 'hi-fi' quality slightly marred the combination's coherence. While musically the Duo performed well, with a good sense of a performance taking place. It had a tendency to offer what seemed to be an insight into the control room of the studio, rather than into the studio itself. On over-produced tracks the Duo seemed to get bogged down in the production, delineating every change in the mix. This was a strangely satisfying experience, in that the well recorded passages came over remarkably well, while the poor aspects fared badly. Whether this was because of the the Duo combination's sheer power of resolution, or because of the lucid mid-range and unforced treble I cannot comment, but it bears out Daniel Schar's contention in the interview that accompanies this review that he is ever searching for increased transparency from his designs.

While the Micromega Duo combination is expensive, I do have to say that I
feel that its price is wholly justified by its sound quality. The Duo B.S. DAC on its own is a worthwhile device, as an upgrade from an existing CD player. It may not suit everybody, but few could fault it on musical grounds. The transport, then, is the next logical step for the owner of the DAC. For those with different DACs however, the Duo transport should not be overlooked as it has a lot to say.

Taken as a complete package, these Micromegas provide an exciting insight into the silver disc. Readers who regularly read my comments know that I am not one of its greatest fans. This player is one of the very few machines that I could happily live with. I’m sure that even if I had never seen a vinyl album, my feelings would not change; as far as CDs go, the Duo is one of the best. As with any hi-fi product, it has compromises, but it is good to find that these tend to function in harmony with the music, rather than merely fitting in with current trends in hi-fi design.

You are the man behind Micromega. What is your background, and how did you start?

I like not to say about the man behind Micromega. I studied mathematics at university in the South of France for about two years, but I got bored. So, I came to Paris to become a recording engineer in multi-track recording; I used to come quite often to London, mixing at Trident Studios and things like that. After that, I met Mark Levinson, became close friends and finally he asked me to come over to the States and work for him. I worked there for two years, moving back to work for a large company in France. This helped me get a background in marketing, running a company and that stuff. Then in 1984, I bought this dormant company to make loudspeakers with a partner. After a while, in 1987, we decided to split up.

Did you start making CD's directly after the split?

Oh yes. The first product we put out was the CDf1 HiTec, with its sloping front. The overall look of the player, I think, was what made us successful, because people looked at it and said "What is this?"

Was the concept of top loading purely for marketing, then?

No, more than that. Marketing was part of it, but there were many reasons. First of all, it is quite complicated and extremely expensive to make a drawer-type mechanism that really works, especially for a very small company. We’re still small, but at that time we were like, well, nothing.

The second reason was that everything that applied to analogue could apply also to digital. Ceremony is slightly too big a word for it, but with analogue you prepare your mind for listening by taking the record out of the sleeve, cleaning it and so on. With a drawer-type machine, you lose that. I don’t like that.

So was the first player successful?

Yes, but it was difficult. The main difference between a CD player and most other audio products is that a CD player is a combination of mechanics and electronics. Amplifiers, tuners and so on, that’s electronics. Turntables are predominantly mechanics; the CD player is both of these. We had to learn a lot of things.

What came next?

Well, then we came out with two players, much lower in price. The CDf3 was an OEM based player from Philips and the CDf2 was the CDf3 where all the digital to analogue conversion was rebuilt with our own power supply and separate transformer. This was about April/May 1987.

After that, we made the first two-box player, at the end of 1987. We had an enquiry at a show, saying "You know, the CDf1 HiTec is really nice looking, but it is a little bit too crazy looking for some people." So he suggested that we do the same player with a vertical (flat) front plate and that’s how the CDf1 Pro became available.

From that we derived the CDf1 Digital, which was the first drive unit. This had a new mechanism called CDM. Mk2 made from aluminium alloy, not plastic. Let me explain. In plastic the vibrations don’t transit, they just stay there.

But when you have an alloy and you isolate it, you end up with feedback loops. Vibrations are like water, or electricity. They take always the easiest way. So we made a channel for them - two soft points and one hard point. That made that transport almost a standard as far as drive mechanisms were concerned, because it was able to read almost anything that other players couldn’t read. We were one of the first companies to show that the drive is important.

Moving back to the history of the company, what followed the transport?

In about 1988 came the Duo, the first D/A that we made. After that, the Duetto, a simplified version without the extra line stage. Then came Bitstream technology. We tried to push Bitstream as far as we could go at that time in the Trio, in October 1989. Lately, we have used the CDM-3, or CD-ROM transport. All these players feature the earlier
Quality
is not expensive
it's Pricless...

The Audio File

Audio Lab • Acoustic Energy • Arcam • Audio Innovations • Bose • Castle • Creek • Cyrus • Deltec • Denon • Dual • Epos • Exposure • Goldring • JFW • Kef • Linn • Marantz • Meridian • Sansui Mission • Monitor Audio • Mordaunt Short • Musical Fidelity • Naim • Nakamichi • Proac • QED • Quad • Rega • Rogers • Rotel • Royd • Ruark • Sennheiser • Sony ES • Sound Organisation • Tannoy • Wharfedale • Yamaha.

The Audio File (Cambridge) Ltd.
27 Hockerill St., Bishop's Stortford, Herts. CM23 2DW. Tel: 0279 506576
2 Foundry Walk, St. Ives, Cambs. Tel: 0480 66123
Would you care to elaborate on this?

There is a tendency of many manufacturers to jump on the last marvel. When the 7350 chip appeared on the market, they exclaimed "Oh my goodness. This is the wonder of wonders." And the same thing with the new DAC-7. The Philips SAA-7350 has never been designed to be a high-end chip. At least 20-30% of it is for it to be able to interface with any possible standard that exists today - Sony, Yamaha and Matsushita, as well as Philips' own.

Techniques around it that make it sound very good.

The first Duo convertor had a rather unique feature, didn't it?

The original Duo was very interesting. While it was not a pre-amp, it did have an auxiliary input and variable output. Its use was for a CD player and a tuner or cassette deck.

Why don't you like passive pre-amps?

Because of impedance ratio. You need to have a very large ratio between the source and the amplifier, otherwise I think that dynamic range is eaten up.

But what about passive pre-amps with high-gain power amplifiers?

I'm not talking about gain; I'm talking about current gain, which is very different from voltage gain. The cable in a passive set-up almost becomes a dominant factor. Then you end up with serious problems, as connections become as important as the amplifier itself.

This sounds like an amplifier designer talking. Is this something for the future?

Oh, you mean amplifiers? Well, if we make amplifiers, we will do something in a way that hasn't been done yet. We want to be innovative and bring something new. Interesting stuff, like power DACs.

We have still to fill in some spaces in our line. For example, there is room for a convertor - a Duo and a half, if you like. And we are also working on new transports. Then there's CD-R and we will be in Digital Compact Cassette, because we really want to be ahead, always. We have been copied many times in the past, you see. But we do not mind, because this gives us some credibility anyway.

You say that you are actively involved with the CD-R (Compact Disc - Recordable) project?

Yes. A few months ago, Philips told me that they were working on CD-R. They asked me if I was interested and I jumped at the chance. I feel that it is a very interesting medium. Aside from ourselves, only Studer and Marantz have the technology. I think we have already one prototype; we should be able to supply units for the beginning of '92. There will be two models - the simplest will be line and digital only, the other will also have tumbtable input, with both balanced and unbalanced inputs and outputs, for professional use.

How much are these going to cost?

The smallest unit will cost about £3000, the bigger one about £4500. They are expensive because they are the first of their kind; within five years CD-R should represent only about a 20% increase in price over normal CD machines. This means that in five years there won't be any CD players, only CD recorders, except at the extremely low end. I don't think that we will ever be able to make the £60 CD recorder to compete with the £40 player. Other than that, I think that CD-R will take the place of CD, sooner or later.

How did the Philips connection come about?

Since the beginning, we have always worked directly with Philips. I came to their General Manager of OEM in early 1987. I was quite shocked that such a big company took the time to talk to somebody as small as we were. What makes the relationship between Philips and Micromega so successful is that since Day One, I knew exactly what I could ask, but I also knew what I could not ask. I think they very much appreciated that. It's a 'blue-sky' relationship and I'm very happy about it.

A lot of your equipment performs well sonically, but doesn't measure equally. Why?

We never try to have a pin-point approach on something. We try to take an overall view, on every part. My philosophy is that there is no such thing as a perfect product; everything is a compromise. My personal feeling is to try to do the best compromise. Measurement is fine, but not if I have to give up something to get better measurements. I would rather stay with a unit that sounds right, but only measures O.K.

And to anyone who suggests that your equipment is euphonically tweaked!

No, no. This, it's bullshit. We are doing the opposite of that. The problem is that when you talk about listening, no-one really knows what they are listening to. No one on earth is capable of telling you what goes on inside a groove, or on a disc. Saying to people 'Ah! But we have the music!' that's more bullshit; you don't know how the music was recorded. You are listening not to the music, but to the production of recorded music.

The bigger differences a piece of equipment makes between one and another record, the more transparent that piece of equipment is. That's it. What we are trying to produce is equipment that is more and more transparent. This means that one record should sound absolutely gorgeous and the next record should be absolutely awful, depending on the record. Music is not my business - that's musician or conductor business. My business is to get as much information off the record as there is in it. Period

What are we trying to produce?
The design team at Roksan Engineering are clearly lateral thinkers. That much became apparent when they launched the Xerxes record player back in 1985. At a time when virtually every other top-flight turntable had a three-spring (some oddities had more) suspension system supporting a sub-chassis within a plinth, along came Xerxes with nary a piece of coiled steel in sight.

The deck, which Roksan insist upon calling a record player, consisted of two particle board sections enclosed within a wooden surround. The uppermost section bore the platter and tonearm, the lower the motor. And this was where you found the only spring: the motor was affixed to a spindle, allowing it to rotate, with the spring acting as its restraining influence. So what separated the upper and lower plinth sections? Instead of springs Xerxes' isolation took the form of three 'blobs' - the name given to the tubular arrangements of rubber and steel washers interlaced to resemble a miniature club sandwich.

The theory and practice of Xerxes (not The Xerxes, please note: Roksan does not approve of using the definite article in its product descriptions) has filtered down some six years later into a new, cheaper design called Radius. The new player's raison d'être is that the company feels that "analogue record replay still has areas in which dramatic improvements can be made. The mid-priced record player is one such area."

It requires only minimal setting up and is intended primarily to be used with the company's own Tabriz tonearm. Also available arm-less for £399, Radius comes as a complete package with the Tabriz for £550. Buying the arm with the deck results in a cost saving of £14 over buying the two items separately. Cartridge choice is up to the user but no doubt Roksan wouldn't argue if one of its moving magnet Corus models was fitted. The package tested here was completed by the top Corus Black bringing the all-inclusive price to £660, more than £100 less than you'd pay for an unarmed Xerxes.

As our photograph shows, Radius is an eye-catching design. The exploded drawing reveals the intricacy of this outwardly simple confection. The top plinth is routed like that of Xerxes to break up vibrational patterns within it and to allow disturbance to the arm/platter interface to be minimised. It is isolated from the lower plinth by three compliant domes arranged in triangular fashion about the platter spindle, topped off with steel-capped bolts which prevent the two plinth halves from completely parting company.

The platter, upon which the record sits, is a two-part fabrication consisting of an inner portion of precision moulded plastic turned on a CNC lathe, and an outer section of aluminium alloy. On top of this is a felt mat which is cleverly arranged to locate into a slot on the platter spindle: this ensures that when you remove a static-charged LP the felt mat doesn't lift off with it. The player's two speeds are provided by a Swiss-made, synchronous AC motor which, in true Roksan fashion, is permitted to move alarmingly if wiggled with a finger. The movement, however, follows a line parallel to the arm when it is tracking a disc, there being little compliance at right angles to the cartridge cantilever. This is reminiscent of the Pink Triangle-modified top-plate for the Linn Sondek, designed to reposition the motor so that noise is channelled in the same plane.

Speed is controlled from two push buttons, with an indicator light, fitted centrally in the front rebated section of the lower plinth which also houses the necessary electronics. Power is fed into the deck via a plug-mounted remote supply.

Radius was delivered to me sans arm and record player to be left in stand-by mode, provided that the power supply is connected to a live mains outlet. Its internal electronics are heat-sinked and so no problems should be encountered if the deck is left permanently powered. In fact, by so doing you eliminate the thermal cycling which often results in premature component failure. The remote power supply tends to run slightly warm but gave no trouble during the months I spent with the Radius.

Throughout that period my respect for the player grew. Inevitably its performance is compromised when compared to Xerxes or other top-notch turntables but the designers have been very crafty in moulding its sound quality so that it can be used in very respectable systems without sounding obviously like a budget model. With Compact Disc becoming the primary source for many listeners, newcomers to hi-fi in particular, the market for super-decks is necessarily restricted. Someone who owns a high-flying set-up might wish to add a record deck which won't be disgraced in a system whose main source happens to be CD but may be unwilling to invest too heavily in vinyl replay. Radius could be the answer. Similarly it provides a useful and enjoyable stepping stone for the vinyl nut who is upgrading towards a deck of Xerxes, PT, or LP12 standards, giving a taste of what's to come.
At the time of the review I had a system comprising Neat Petite loudspeakers and Heybrook C3 and P3 amplification with an Arcam CD transport and Micromega Duo BS DAC set up in my room, £2600 worth of highly musical and very revealing hi-fi. The Radius was examined through this as a typical example of the better kind of system into which it might find its way.

I teased the player with all my favourite ball-breaking discs and it weathered the exercise well. I began with Jonas Hellborg's 'Elegant Punk' solo LP, musically rather sterile but of academic interest for its low, extended bass. This is one area in which inexpensive decks normally show their shortcomings readily. Not so the Roksan offering...

Having played this album, particularly the first cut, 'Drone', extensively on my own wider-bandwidth system I recognised some extreme LF curtailment but this didn't detract significantly from the authoritative view of the music that the Radius gave. It still had the necessary conviction to both surprise and impress.

**Finely Detailed**

Another area in which less expensive decks trip up is at the opposite end of the frequency spectrum, where shimmering cymbals are turned into tizzy biscuit-tins, and high string harmonics make the ears bleed. Hi-fi artifice, you cry. Not if it spoils your enjoyment of the music! A suitable test piece is 'When The Angels Cry' from Jason and The Scorchers' energetic album 'Thunder and Fire'. This ultra high energy rock failed to floor the Radius which kept all the instrumentation separate and distinct no matter how tough the going became. The drum intro exploded violently from the speakers laying down an insistent beat, bass guitar joined in and remained secure despite the welter of frantically grinding guitars above it. The singer's voice was clear and open and resisted the temptation to fuse with the guitars and ride cymbals as it does on inferior decks. The deck's lack of muddle was very impressive, each element in the turbulent mix retaining its individuality.

On tidier recordings, like pianist Abdullah Ibrahim's 'Voice Of Africa' the Radius continued to offer a well balanced, finely detailed performance which exhibited good cohesion and musical flow. It evinced the human involvement in such discs and made listening to them an emotionally rewarding and enjoyable experience with its communicative abilities. Given suitable material it also threw a respectable sound-stage, where its qualities of spatial separation were highlighted.

This deck has turned out to be a fine performer. For certain it will be beaten by the likes of the Xerxes, PT Export and Linn Sondek LP12, particularly in terms of frequency extension, precision and control but, as I remarked earlier, any one of these motor units alone will cost you several tenners more than a fully kitted-out Radius. It's also gratifying to see a turntable, er, record player, whose styling departs so pleasantly from the mainstream. It might be too post-modernist for reactionary tastes but it's nice to see the occasional splash of daring in the all-too-often stagnant hi-fi pool. Nice one, Roksan!
Above:
The performance of the I, at a lower price, which could be interesting. Asked about Dolby S, I was surprised to hear from a representative that “we made a separate Dolby S convertor but we weren’t really convinced by it. It sounded very nice, especially if you’ve got good azimuth, but it’s not feasible. We are considering DCC (Digital Compact Cassette).” Digital data compression, as used on DCC and MD, is already generating deep suspicion amongst experts.

Roksan, not content with launching just a range of amplifiers and the new Radius record player recently, are also hot on the vinyl trail. Their latest is the £2500 Touraj Moghaddam Signature record player. Touraj is the technical director of Roksan and the deck is said to be his ultimate statement in vinyl. Roksan also created some raised eyebrows by announcing the launch of their two-box Compact Disc player, the RoK-DP I transport and RoK-DA I digital to analogue convertor. The latest hobby in hi-fi seems to be ‘spot the staunch analogue companies bringing out digital products’. Naim were first, others are sure to follow. Roksan have applied their mechanical engineering knowledge to the transport and the skills learnt with their amplification to the DAC.

Attention at the Wharfedale room veered toward the staff’s right.

Below: JBL on the road in a customised Ford Popular.

The Hi-Fi Show

HEATHROW PENTA HOTEL, SEPTEMBER 1991

"I've just cycled sixty miles from Worthing to get here," gasped an enthusiast who was crumpled over the front of our stand. His efforts were equalled by the doctor who travelled down from Glasgow in the morning and was going back in the evening. The Penta hi-fi show, held in the Heathrow Penta Hotel from September 19th-22nd, attracts people from all over Britain - and the world. “It's amazing, so unlike the States,” said Bill Low, the man behind Audioquest cables.

Jostling alongside the dedicated were everyday shoppers for a decent hi-fi, looking slightly bemused and overwhelmed by it all. Penta provides an opportunity to see just about every piece of hi-fi available - if you've got the stamina and the will. Those without the first had my sympathy. We staggered back to our stand gasping at the number of products on display. And we gasped because of the heat and humidity, something that is always a feature of Penta because of its cramped rooms and corridors.

It was easy to be attracted by some of the more monstrous and eye catching products, only to miss seemingly mundane fare. For example, Nakamichi had a new cassette deck, known as Cassette Deck 1.5, whose restrained styling made it all but invisible under the lights and glitter. Priced at £499.95, it is basically a stripped down Cassette Deck 1, featuring the same Nakamichi diffused resonance dual capstan transport and crystalloy heads. Some of the frills of Cassette Deck 1 have been removed, notably variable replay-head azimuth and variable output. The 1.5 will offer the performance of the I, at a lower price, which could be interesting. Asked about Dolby S, I was surprised to hear from a representative that “we made a separate Dolby S convertor but we weren’t really convinced by it. It sounded very nice, especially if you’ve got good azimuth, but it’s not feasible. We are considering DCC (Digital Compact Cassette).” Digital data compression, as used on DCC and MD, is already generating deep suspicion amongst experts.

Roksan, not content with launching just a range of amplifiers and the new Radius record player recently, are also hot on the vinyl trail. Their latest is the £2500 Touraj Moghaddam Signature record player. Touraj is the technical director of Roksan and the deck is said to be his ultimate statement in vinyl. Roksan also created some raised eyebrows by announcing the launch of their two-box Compact Disc player, the RoK-DP I transport and RoK-DA I digital to analogue convertor. The latest hobby in hi-fi seems to be 'spot the staunch analogue companies bringing out digital products'. Naim were first, others are sure to follow. Roksan have applied their mechanical engineering knowledge to the transport and the skills learnt with their amplification to the DAC.

Attention at the Wharfedale room veered toward the staff's right.

Below: JBL on the road in a customised Ford Popular.
Ortofon were showing their new MC 15 Super moving coil cartridge priced at £99.95, possessing a Norel (high rigidity, non-resonant nylon) body, a boron cantilever and a Fritz Geiger diamond. A spokesman said “we are trying to persuade as many people as we can to come up to moving coil to take more care of their records and improve sound quality too.” The new T7 transformer is made in the UK and priced at £79.95. The case houses two individual transformers, rather than two windings on the same bobbin. They went two turntables better than most by using Alphason Sonata, Systemdeck and Space Acoustics turntables, all playing through Albayry amplifiers. The Ortofon people were glowing like their amplifiers at the quality of the sound.

More additions on the vinyl front came from Pink Triangle who were showing their new Little Pink Thing Professional, a turntable designed for replay of 16 inch lacquers and 78rpm discs as well as current releases. The combination of a 16 inch platter and a 12 inch arm, sitting on one of the largest plinths around suggests that a name change is in order - how about Large Pink Thing?

The new CD-R (Recordable Compact Disc) players failed to attract the attention everyone had expected. Denon brought theirs over from Japan and recorded acoustic guitarist Clive Pierce playing one of his own compositions on a hand-made Matthew Carter guitar. The recordable CDs (now being produced by Taiyo Yuden and TDK) are housed in a protective cartridge. The machine takes a minute or so to prepare the disc and will record up to 199 tracks for a length of just a little over an hour. The discs are WORMs - they can only be recorded on once - and have a life expectancy of at least ten years. It was impressive, but very expensive at about £12,000. Denon view it as a professional alternative to DAT. I spotted a new and more affordable Denon cassette deck, the DRM-710. It has a dual capstan transport, three heads and an Eject button - all for £229.99. Beside it was the drawer loading version of the DRM-800A, the DRS-810, designed for stacking. Cost was £299.99. There was a DRS-610 drawer loader too, at £199, due out late October 1991. Another interesting new item was the DCD-580 (£179.99) CD player with a new AI Advanced Interpretive convertor on board.

DAT was not especially prominent in contrast to the welter of turntables, DACs and weird loudspeakers. Sony were showing their enthusiasm for the format however with the “entry level” DTC-750 full sized DAT recorder, priced at £499.99 I was told. Due in September was a mini-sized recorder costing even less - £399.99. Unfortunately, with so few prerecorded DAT tapes available, DAT is going to remain bogged down in terms of domestic acceptance.

JBL were showing a pair of large K2 loudspeakers with two 14in drivers and a mid-range/treble horn. Cost was a staggering £20,000.

Other new products I found in the Sony room were Esprit tuners, the STS-370LB (£139.99) with Radio Data System (RDS) and the STS-570 (£199.99), also with RDS. They have digital signal level meters as well, which struck me as amazing value. New cassette decks were the TC-K677ES at £249.99, using a closed loop, dual capstan transport fitted with three heads and the TC-K870ES at £349.99 with direct drive motor on the dual capstan transport.

From a Thursday through to Sunday night, Penta thrummed with sound and activity from 10am to 6pm. This was tough on our cyclist from Worthing; he arrived at 5.30pm on Sunday. “I thought it was open to eight,” he groaned.
W hen does a valve not sound like a valve? When Tim de Paravicini uses it in a design, of course. If this sounds strange, bear with me and I'll try to explain. Tim is one of this country's most respected amplifier designers and his own Esoteric Audio Research range of products commands both admiration and awe among the hi-fi fraternity.

As all EAR products are handbuilt by Tim himself, his equipment is both rare and expensive. But it is a privilege to have any of his products for review; to put the huge monoblock 549 valve power amplifiers together with the impressively sophisticated G88 valve preamplifier, totalling some £9,618, is a rare but exciting opportunity.

The equipment reflects the designer: larger than life. The 549 monoblocks (£4,372 a pair) are massive both physically and in terms of performance. Giving out up to about 250W, few valve amplifiers come close to them in sheer power. Their front panels dominate any room, only beaten in size by monster amplifiers like Krell, Threshold and the Musical Fidelity SA470.

The G88 preamplifier, at £5,246, looks rather more restrained than the

Alan Sircom - valve aficionado - finally gets his hands on the legendary 200watt EAR 549 valve power amplifiers. Accompanying them was the amazing EAR G88 valve preamplifier.

to change the phono input from Moving Coil to Moving Magnet and a chunky earthing post. There is also a facility for output to two stereo power amplifiers, for bi-amping. Bamping with EAR 549's! The very thought must send a shiver down the spine of every loudspeaker designer in the country.

Five gold knobs range along the front panel. From left to right, there is the channel selector and a phase inverting control which allows both relative and absolute phase to be adjusted; in the centre is a dual tape handling knob which allows for tape monitoring and dubbing as two distinct actions. Finally, there are the dual volume controls. These are ganged together behind the panel by means of a pulley and thread.

Adjusting balance is simple; one holds one channel control still while moving the other. Adjusting volume is more intriguing: turn one and the other moves in unison, as if turned by a ghostly hand. Tim's ingenuity shines through. The front fascia is made from smoked Perspex, so that the glow of the valves comes through to the outside world.

The same level of build quality that graces the G88 is apparent in the massive 549 power amplifiers. They are designed with one eye on the studio world and made to withstand the rigours of heavy daily use. Tim provides these mighty power amplifiers with unbalanced inputs for the domestic market.

The front panel is solid and designed to fit into a professional rack mounting system. The large handles can alternatively be used as feet when they are installed in the home. A word of warning: do not attempt to lift the 549 by its handles, as the weight is likely to send it crashing either through the floor or into your knees. If you must pick the unit up, the pouddage is evenly distributed with one hand on the left handle and the right holding the rear of the case, as the designer demonstrated.

The front of each monoblock has an on/off switch and both a level and bias adjuster with four lights showing bias setting. The two are designed to iron out any mismatches that exist between preamplifier, power amplifier and loudspeakers. This is useful, because these mismatches often destroy the sound of an otherwise healthy and well-matched system. At the rear of the amplifier the left side is taken up by a phono socket, a set of four loudspeaker terminals (earth, zero, four and eight ohm) and a captive mains lead. The remaining space is occupied by the huge transformers and the large, central, ventilated case which holds the valves in place.

The valves used are two ECC-85's, two ECC-83's and four massive PL509 television valves, in each channel. These have a top cap, which is dangerously exposed. This explains the grille over them, as the voltage across this top cap is very high (4-500V). Again, as with the G88 preamplifier, each 549 is hand built by Tim de Paravicini himself, even down to the windings on the transformers. Its finish is as solid and as bold as that of the G88, reflecting the level of dedication of the man behind these products.

In use, the G88 pre-amplifier proved to be as bomb-proof as its build quality. The fact that the MC stage is built into the preamplifier itself is a sure sign of a quiet valve stage, and this is one of the quietest valve preamps i have heard. Although there are eight valves, it is not that hot to the touch. After about half an hour of warm-up, the pre-amplifier begins to perform in the manner one would expect of such a beast.

The G88 behaves like a good transistor preamplifier, except with a
THE KEF REFERENCE SERIES 105/3 IS AT ALTERNATIVE AUDIO NOW.

When considering the vast choice of Hi-Fi equipment available, the hi-fi magazines could be a helpful guide to the first time purchaser. However, we have found that reviews alone are seldom a reliable guide to the correct choice of equipment. ALTERNATIVE AUDIO stock a wide range of quality products which cater for our customers' many individual requirements.

The new KEF 105/3 with advanced Uni-Q technology is no exception. To hear it is a revelation, and where better than at ALTERNATIVE AUDIO, the home of outstanding Hi-Fi equipment in the West Midlands.

THE FINEST SYSTEMS IN THE WEST MIDLANDS

AGENCIES INCLUDE: Acoustic Energy, Aiwa, Alphason, Arcam, Audiolab, Bose, Canon, Celestion, Cyrus, Denon, Dual, Infinity, KEF, Marantz, Meridian, Michell, Mission, Monitor Audio, NAD, Nakamichi, Philips, Quad, Roksan, Rotel, Ruark, Systemdek, Wharfedale, etc...

0% FREE CREDIT AVAILABLE

ALTERNATIVE AUDIO

021-742 0254

93-95 HOBS MOAT ROAD, SOLIHULL, WEST MIDLANDS B92 8JL.

OPENING HOURS: MON-FRI 10.30AM - 7.00PM, SAT 10.00AM - 5.00PM. ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED.
better class of sound. Few solid state preamplifiers can match it for warmth and few valve pre-amplifiers can match it for its clean bass. It is the best of both worlds, and has peers and equals, but few superiors. Performing well in almost every subjective parameter, the G88 was stunning forming well in almost every subject and few valve pre-amplifiers can match it for its clean bass. It is the best of both worlds, and has peers and equals, but few superiors. Per-

In fact, its solidity was not only its greatest strength, but also its weakness. The instruments began to dominate the performance. I became aware of listening to the production and listening to the musicians rather than the music. I feel that the G88 is impressive 'hi-fi', but slightly misses out in the music. Somehow, it is a little robbed of life and ambience, when compared to some of the finest pre-amplifiers around.

This was only a minor feeling, especially when the sound quality proves as impressive as it often did. When pre- and power amplifiers were in partnership, some tracks became riveting, and dominated the whole affair. I became aware of the production and listening to the musicians rather than the music. I feel that the G88 is impressive 'hi-fi', but slightly misses out in the music. Somehow, it is a little robbed of life and ambience, when compared to some of the finest pre-amplifiers around.

The 549's themselves are capable of producing some of the most incredible sound you will hear outside of the recording studio. The gain and bias controls are vital with this amplifier, as imbalances are almost impossible to live with. As it is, the 549's approach the music unrelentingly, a poor recording will sound unbalanced, something that seemed to be especially true of those that seem to be made for airplay.

The 549's handling of bass. No other amplifier that I have heard comes close to the 549's impressively dry, tight and apparently endless bass. Anyone who suggests that a valve amplifier cannot handle bass as well as transistor amplification has not heard the 549's.

In many ways, these power amplifiers behave as if they were pretending to be solid state devices. They have none of the added warmth nor any of the other euphonic devices often associated with valves. Instead they leave the music stripped bare of artifice. This can often be too intense an experience, as many records became fierce sounding.

This began to pose a philosophical problem: was the amplifier too strong and sharp in the treble, or are more recordings that dreadful? I think that the former is the case, but I'm still not convinced. I feel, if anything, that the 509 valve used here could be at fault. I have heard it in other devices and it can fall in its presentation of higher frequencies.

This sharpness aside, the 549's did pretty much everything that a good amplifier should. While they seemed to sacrifice delicacy for detail, much like a Krell, they still had a great ambience and sense of an acoustic.

This helped to balance the G88 preamplifier's slight weakness in this area. As with the G88, all the usual parameters that one uses to subjectively test a product (imaging, detail, articulation and so on) were in the top league, although the treble performance seemed to detract from the overall coherence of the amplifier.

At these esoteric levels, what is required from a hi-fi system becomes a matter of personal choice. I found the combination of these two amplifiers a deeply impressive experience. It was so studio-like I found it a little too disturbing. I can more than understand those who do enjoy this kind of sound being able to find anything on the market to better the combination.

As stand-alone products, I feel that the 549's are more successful than the G88. The 549's provide the listener with an intensity that is almost impossible to attain elsewhere. By virtue of their hybrid inclusion in a feedback loop, instead, special windings provide feedback.

The first two stages use ECC-83 (twin triodes) operating as differential pairs, which in turn drive two ECC-85 (twin triodes) operating in differential mode as final drivers. These feed parallelled pairs of PL509 output valves acting in push-pull.

### Test Results

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power</th>
<th>250 watts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frequency response</td>
<td>5Hz-37kHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensitivity</td>
<td>1.75V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output impedance</td>
<td>0.25 ohms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damping factor</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>28kgs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distortion</td>
<td>0.007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40Hz</td>
<td>0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1kHz</td>
<td>0.002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10kHz</td>
<td>0.003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000Hz</td>
<td>0.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.075</td>
<td>0.04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE ULTIMATE HI-FI EXPERIENCE

THE ULTIMATE SELECTION OF LOUDSPEAKERS

Wilmslow Audio

Arcam Aiwa Audiolab B&W Beard Castle
Denon Dual Heybrook Kef Musical Fidelity
Nakamichi Qed Revolver Rogers Rotel
Spender Tannoy Target Yamaha

Wellington Close, Parkgate Trading Estate, Knutsford, Cheshire WA16 8DX

(0565) 650605
ver past issues one of the areas
that has fired readers and
ourselves with interest has been
that of the valve amplifier. New models,
like the Michaelson Odysseus and the
Copland, seemed to appear almost daily,
while currently available or older ones
become more popular than ever.
Obviously, there must be a large
number of valve amplifiers around at the
moment. Some of the owners of these
machines will be keen to improve upon
what they already have. But how? One of
the problems with a valve amplifier is
that there are great big, scary voltages
running around inside them, just waiting
to jump out and bite the first hand that
sets foot inside - as it were.
It is possible to alter the sound quality
of a valve amplifier without having to
wield a soldering iron. Because valves
have a finite life, they have to be
replaceable, otherwise your expensive
amplifier would soon become redundant
the moment one died. This is an obvious
place to start improvements, especially as
they play such an important part in the
overall sound quality.
Both construction and the care with
which they are selected play an essential
role in a valve's sonic ability. Alternatives
are available for the most popular valves,
such as the EL34 output pentode, but
each variant will sound different. Choice
is more limited today than in the past,
due to the relative lack of demand
compared to the days when practically
everything electronic used a valve of
some kind, but some companies still offer
a few options.
For example, PM Components offer
two versions of the ECC83 triode valve;
the E88CC and E88CC-01. Both have
different sounds. I carried out
listening tests and, in my opinion, the
E88CC-01 gives the preamplifier stage a
greater sense of life and body than the
standard one. This is reflected in the price.

Interestingly, the Groove Tubes were put up against the Golden
Dragons, a variety of sources and loudspeakers
were used at both locations, but it was
decided that the amplifier should remain
a constant throughout. We decided that
the popular, well-known and not too
esoteric Audio Innovations Series 500
integrated amplifier should be used. The
valves used in the test were the standard
ones supplied with the amplifier, plus
Richardson Red valves (from the last
surviving UK manufacturer) Shuguang
Golden Dragons and Groove Tubes.
First, the standard valves were
replaced with the slightly more expensive
Richardson Reds. This appeared to give
the amplifier a better dynamic range;
with appreciably less distortion on
transients. Next, the Richarson Reds
were replaced by Golden Dragons. This gave
a far wider soundstage, but without as
great a depth. The mid-band appeared
cleaner and less confused, although the
high treble was more raucous. I found
the Dragons slightly easier on the ears,
although some found them too hi-fi.
Finally, these were supplanted by Groove
Tubes, stage by stage. Even by just
changing valves in the drive stages,
instrument definition, detail and separa-
tion all improved. Substituting the
ECC83 for EL34s for a range of Groove
Tubes, trying to determine the distortion rating
that fitted best. Eventually, the middle
ground (4, 5 or 6) suited, having the best
balance between distortion and clarity.
Offering low distortion and clarity,
the valves with the lowest distortion
seemed to have the life cut from them,
while the highest were just too warm for
audio use.
Having determined that, the Groove
Tubes were put up against the Golden
Dragons. Again the Groove Tubes
improved upon the other valves in the
test, in almost every way. Testing at
home confirmed this, although the im-
provements were slightly less marked.
The change between the standard valves
and the Golden Dragons was profound,
but the difference between the Dragons
and the Groove Tubes, while still
obvious, was not as clear as before.
The conclusion is clear. You pays yer
money and you takes yer choice. The
standard valves supplied with most
equipment sound ... well, standard.
Direct improvements can be made from
upgrading them and it appears that their
performance is in direct relation to the
cost. The Groove Tubes are very
expensive, but they offer the leading
ead edge in terms of sound quality. Both
the Richardson and the Golden Dragons
are not that far behind, especially when one
considers the price differential. They offer
fine quality, which comes close, but does
not quite reach the dizzy heights that can
be achieved with the Groove Tubes.

Alan Sircom bends his ear
to the sound of valves.

RICHARDSON REDS
GOLDEN DRAGONS
GROOVE TUBES
A new approach to cassette deck manufacture has given Technics a fine product.

"Squeezing such a performance from a deck costing just £130 is something Technics ought to be given a prize for" I said of Technics RS-BX404 cassette deck in our September 1991 issue. It was a little marvel of a two-head machine for £130. Doubtless feeling a bit confident, Technics rang up and offered me a brand new three-head machine, the RS-BX606. "How much?" I asked. "£169.95," they said. What! At that price, if it's any good at all as three head-decks go, a lot of Japanese faces belonging to other companies are going to stop looking inscrutable and assume a worried frown. I wonder what the Japanese for 'angst' is?

Normally, I prefer to tantalise, and leave the conclusion to the end, but a friend's comments say it all. He dropped in while I was testing the '606 at home (the editorial listening rooms fell victim to a power-cut), listened for a few minutes, and said: "That's very good. Not quite as good as my Nakamichi, though."

"It's a quarter of the price," says I. "Oh... It's incredibly good!"

Now I don't know whether the bullet hole in my foot was self inflicted, or whether Technics were holding the pistol, but this cassette deck could make practically every two-head deck under...
Hi-Fi World November 1991

Two-Head Machine.

There's hardly any point in sticking to a through a washing machine and all the taping it, and the quality is this good, was so pleased with - redundant, if you can hear what you're taping while you're putting a tape in later only to discover no bodge-ups using someone else's and hoping the innards can be tweaked to suit. There's some thought gone into this machine.

Not that it is very obvious from the outside. In looks, the RS-BX606 is very similar to the budget two-head machine reviewed in September, but without microphone sockets this time. The only real give-away, apart from the words "Three Head" on the window of the cassette compartment, is a round button with gold surround (?) up near the rotary record-level control. It is marked Monitor. Otherwise, the '606 is much the same colour and shape as the '404, with the row of gently curved control buttons under the display and slight hump at the lower edge of the cassette door. So subtle this, it seems like a trick of the light until it's looked at sideways on.

The facilities are useful, avoiding trivial extremes. Starting from the left, there's the On/Off/Standby button, with Eject and a headphone socket below, along with its small associated volume control. Right of the cassette compartment, which is lacking any fancy motor drive or cassette stabilizer gubbins, is a basic display panel without any crazy frills. A red legend shows recording mode, and a white triangle confirms the transport is operating. A sensibly sized electronic tape counter sits below. This can be switched from a straight numerical three-digit counter to indicate elapsed time as well.

Segments

Record or playback level is a row of white segments from -30 to +12, with Dolby level indicated. Peaks are held for a second or two, sensibly at zero or above. Cleverly, the range of the meter can be switched to read from -7 to +7. The need might not be immediately apparent, but it proved very useful fine-tuning recordings of pop music which seldom have much in the way of low-level sound, but can overload and distort quite easily if over-recorded. A useful little trick is a Memory Repeat button; using the tape counter reset and this, a track or section of tape can be set to play sixteen times or until it's stopped manually. I listened seven times round, but boredom and neighbours intervened before I made it to the end. Tracks (called 'tunes' in the manual, which is a different thing, or so I always thought) can be searched for using the Forward and Rewind buttons during playback.

Initial tape/source monitor switching is automatic - insert a tape, and it will default to the Tape position. There is a manual override. Tape type switching is automatic. There is an MPX filter for cutting out pilot tone from a tuner, and variable bias is provided for tape tuning. Unusually, it works with metal tape, as well as ferrics and chromes.

Otherwise, all else is as usual: the normal controls for Pause, Play and so on, Memory Repeat and Memory Stop. The muting department has an interesting sideline: it will either mute a recording for four seconds or as long as you hold it down.

I've gone on at some length, because this is a deck whose price is going to attract buyers who would never have thought of a three-head deck before. My apologies to those who've seen it all before. Now down to the listening.

Sound Quality

Glorious - there's no other word for the sound of this deck with prerecorded tapes. Accurate, detailed; sweet without being sugary, quick without anything being left behind; everything on a good prerecorded cassette tape came out of the speakers. The singers on the Hyperion 'A Feather on the Breath of God', who so often marry together, all came over clear as a bell and soaring like swallows. Brass in Mussorgsky's Pictures at an Exhibition had the right amount of bite and rasp, with the pianissimo flutterings of single instruments way back in the orchestra where they're supposed to be. Even the tinkling of music stands was practically visible.

Copland's Fanfare for the Common Man showed off the full timbral and tonal differences between trumpets and trombones, which has come to seem a rare event, and simpler chamber pieces had everyone in their place and every note distinct, every pluck of the string, every breath of the flautist. The hardest pre-recorded tape I have for a deck to reproduce, the Chandos 'Norfolk Rhapsody' by Vaughan Williams, came over with full depth and dynamics from whispering pianissimo strings and almost inaudible harp through solo violin to awesomely swelling orchestral tuttis that showed you the whole orchestra was there on that cassette.

It's good for rock music, too. A bit of a mixture, again, but Tina Turner's Break Every Rule was danceable to, clean, sharp and fast. Every nuance of her vocal athletics could be heard jumping the fences, with the backing tracks neatly laid out behind and around her. Not a drumbeat or a guitar string was missed.

With this machine, many people are going to experience a revelation akin to hearing a tape on a top-rank personal stereo for the first time. Remember how everything seemed that much clearer, that much more detailed? Part of it is a little very subtle tweaking. The Technics is kind to tapes without taking

£200 - including their own RS-BX404, I was so pleased with - redundant. If you can hear what you're taping while you're taping it, and the quality is this good, there's hardly any point in sticking to a two-head machine.

That, as we've said before, is the real advantage of a three-head deck. No putting a tape in later: only to discover that it was over-recorded and sounds fuzzy and distorted, or under-recorded and sounds as though the tape's been through a washing machine and all the music has shrunk into a dull pomposity.

The ideal specifications for a record transport is operating. A sensibly sized electronic tape counter sits below. This can be switched from a straight numerical three-digit counter to indicate elapsed time as well.
anything away. Compared to the reference Nakamichis, which can be revealing to the point of cruelty with a merely average tape, vocals were a little more forward, some dynamics fractionally more subdued, the mid-range just a fraction warmer and therefore fuller, and the bass a little bit softer and looser. Against references more than twice and three times its price, the Technics gave away little in terms of imagery other than a little widening of a solo flute and a fractional blurring at the edges of notes.

Flute, by the way, showed up the inescapable fact that although this is an extremely good transport, it's not as good as ones which costs the same as this entire deck. How could it be? But there was a trifling instability in sustained notes, which softened the tone and made a little wobble evident for the space of a quaver before it recovered. I suspect a listener would have to be listening for it - which I was - or to be a pitch sensitive musician before such a small blemish was even noticed.

When recording, high quality programme material sounded excellent - average material sounded a little better than the last three inches or thereabouts. Few but the very best manage more than two thirds of the length.

Recording on metal tape (TDK MA) confirmed the virtues and strengths of the Technics deck. With Dolby B, music was near enough to the digital source that most people would barely notice the difference. I never thought I would really test this machine and fed some heavy treble energy into it - Classical and Rock - and turned the knob until the indicators fell off the edge. The heads are good, but they won't put up with that! Using TDK MA, +8 is as far as you go, then everything breaks up. Treble becomes grainier and control goes out of the window quite a way down into the mid-range. But this is the benefit of monitoring with a three-head deck: it can be heard while it's happening and record level wound down. The performance was extraordinary; though under-recording tended to give a dullish sound compared to the reference, there is leeway in between, and combining off-tape monitoring with the switchable meter range should make perfect recording an everyday event.

Chrome tape (TDK SA) had the Technics player sticking to its guns, with most of the strengths of recording on metal tape. Stage depth was a bit shallower, bass a bit boomier, treble a bit harder and the sharper edges overall softer by a fraction. This is as much the tape itself and the important, no slackness to the beat or coloration of voices or instruments. The only way of differentiating was to turn up the volume and listen very closely; I began to feel a bit like someone looking for a hair (rather than anything as obvious as a needle) in a haystack, just trying to find fault. Perhaps the edges of the elements of the mix were a little fuzzier; perhaps the notes decayed just a fraction more slowly; perhaps some bass lines were softer and a little looser. Dolby C added a slight graininess on voice, and softened bass a little, but his was negligible, thanks both to Dolby HX-Pro and what is obviously a very well made head assembly.

A word of warning. I thought I would really test this machine and fed some high quality programme material sounded excellent - average material sounded a little better than might be expected, but with hardly any tonal or timbral shifts. If you imagine a piece of music as a yard rule, what came out of the Technics was everything but the last three inches or thereabouts. Few but the very best manage more than two thirds of the length.
poorer treble overload margin, but we’re talking fractions here. A word of commendation hereabouts too for Technics’ variable bias. It is very accurately set up and there’s no need to turn it more than a little either way for matching most tape brands available in the UK. The manual gives a useful list of tapes and maps of settings too. It’s not as the U.K. The manual gives a useful list of were talking fractions here. A word of

**Tricky Piano**

Any reservations relate only to three areas. A tricky piano test with a wild dynamic range sweeping from pianissimo to mezzo forte in a few bars was about the only thing that showed the electronics package as a whole is not fashioned out of gold bricks. The piano remained quite steady on sustained notes with just a trace of uncertainty, and it retained a high proportion of its weight, but the Technics was valiant though unhappy at tracing the extremes of the dynamic range. This recording has, however, tripped up far more expensive engineered decks than this, and with far less pleasant and less listenable results.

A second reservation relates to the effective, but nonetheless plasticity controls. The money has been put where it really matters, in the heads and the electronics, so it’s churlish to ask for a more sturdy-build and rugged casing and controls. Treated with care and the respect its performance deserves, and it the deck should last well. And the last reservation? Only that Technics are going to shoot me in the other foot by sending me a Nakamichi Dragon-eater for two hundred pounds next month.

The Technics RS-BX606 is without doubt the top of the heap for affordable, and it won’t take prisoners in many systems outside the second-mortgage set-ups. Please, Technics, don’t make it obsolete inside six months. If you must change it, put it in a stronger case, change some of the plastic for metal, transform the operating mechanisms into something silkier. Leave the innards alone.

Judging by the technical strides they’ve made in making a three-head machine of real worth available at what amounts to a bankruptcy sale price, if Technics enter a long jumper in the next Olympics, I think I’ll put money on him.

---

**Measured Performance**

With the RS-BX606 Technics have mustered their enormous industrial strength to come up with a product that is technically ahead by a clear margin. The independent, siamesed recorder and recoiler will demonstrate this most clearly. They have an overload ceiling almost as high as Nakamichi heads, possessing around +3dB improvement over previous models and rivals. This means that higher recording levels can be used, making hiss less obvious. With TDK MA-XG for example, a recording level of +8dB (ref IEC 0dB) can be used, which translates to no less than +12 - the top segment - on the record level display.

Less expensive metal tapes also manage well. That’s MRX-PRO hitting +6.5dB, which lit the +10 segment on the display. This is right around its upper limit. At such levels there is some slight muddle; a perfectly clean sound is obtained just a few dB lower. Which level you prefer depends upon your sensitivity and tolerance to degradation. Chrome tapes can take +3dB (IEC) and ferrics +4dB.

Technics achieve these levels both by the use of a good head and by the application of a higher bias than is usual. Treble overload suffers a little as a result, but the performance balance is still appropriate for most types of music. In this approach they follow Nakamichi + albeit trailing many years behind. It always surprises me that Nakamichi’s initiatives remain unappreciated by all other Japanese cassette deck manufacturers.

So, in a nutshell, the RS-BX606 offers at least +3dB more dynamic range than all rivals which, with cassette, is a significant advantage. Technics confirmed that the head is both designed and manufactured in-house, and that it was necessary to abandon OEM types to gain such an advantage.

**Frequency Response**

A record head must have flat frequency response and low bass distortion too. Technics possesses both. It has a remarkably flat response, as our analysis shows. This is better than all rivals, including Nakamichi. The high frequency limit is 17kHz (-2dB) and the low frequency limit 10Hz. There is one low frequency ripple, but it isn’t great. Both with recordings and with prerecorded tapes this deck delivers smooth bass output with little distortion (around 1% third harmonic). In all areas, Technics new head is an exceptional performer.

Variable bias works with all tape types, including metal. This is new for Technics. Replay equalisation was so carefully tailored that ferrics, chrome and metals all gave a perfectly flat response. Just a quick twiddle of the bias knob is enough to get any tape tuned in perfectly, tests showed. This ensures recordings will sound tonally accurate.

The other item of great importance to every cassette deck is the transport. Technics have again produced their own, confirming their determination to get ahead by producing their own parts. It’s another action that allows them to distance themselves from competitors. This one uses a direct drive motor to the capstan. The benefit is - or should be - very stable basic speed, free from drift and wow. Our review sample worked well in this area, giving much the same performance as the RS-BX404 tested in our September 1991 issue.

Wow was low-ish at 0.08% and flutter well suppressed at 0.15%. The latter figure was very good for a single capstan type. I noticed only that drive torque looked a bit weak; a cassette with stiff hubs caused the transport to stall. I had to rewind the cassette on our Nakamichi ZX-9 to get it running freely, then the Technics was happy. Fast reeling was on the slow side too, probably because of limited motor torque. This should not be a problem with good tapes, but watch out for uneven winding that results from continual stop/start usage. Cassettes may need to be rewound end-to-end on occasion to keep them running freely.

Replay frequency response was flat from 30Hz up to 20kHz. This ensures that pre-recorded tapes will sound tonally balanced, in particular avoiding the muffled sound that comes from incorrect head azimuth and replay equalisation. Hum and noise in the replay amps was low also.

In every area, the RS-BX606 performs very well. At the price it offers a level of performance especially from the head - well above that of rivals. With this deck, Technics have a cracker on their hands.

---

### Measured Performance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>RS-BX606</th>
<th>RS-BX404</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frequency response (-3dB)</td>
<td>kHz</td>
<td>20kHz</td>
<td>15kHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speed accuracy</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hiss (70µV, Dolby out)</td>
<td>dB</td>
<td>-60</td>
<td>-60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speed variations (±0.5%)</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>0.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flutter energy (±0.3%)</td>
<td>µs</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOL/SAT (IEC Refs)</td>
<td>-50</td>
<td>31.5/10k</td>
<td>31.5/10k</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distortion (1kHz)</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hum and noise in the replay</td>
<td>dB</td>
<td>-55</td>
<td>-60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Frequency Response**

![Frequency Response Graph](image-url)

**Speed Stability**

![Speed Stability Graph](image-url)
The Audio Note lo is named after the goddess Zeus loved.

Alan Sircom came to the same appreciation.

Silver is no longer classed as a precious metal, except in the hi-fi industry. Here, its superior conductivity makes silver an obvious choice of the audiophile designer. Nowhere is silver used with such abandon as by the Audio Note Company of Japan, whose aim is to use the maximum amount of the metal in the audio path. This is even taken as far as the cartridge itself. However, the amount of silver contained within the £1,295 Audio Note lo is not its only innovation.

First designed in 1978 and refined ever since, the Audio Note lo features novel aspects of cartridge design rarely seen elsewhere. Until recently, since the cartridge had to be hand-built, only about fifty los were made in a year. In July 1990, Audio Note's UK distributors were given permission and the training required to manufacture this complex cartridge; the first UK-built lo was available in April 1991. Production is expected to be increased to around 200 los per year.

To produce the lo in this country needed substantial investment in tooling and measuring equipment. Some of the rigorous test procedures, equipment and records used are said to be unique to Audio Note. One such test uses a fast frequency sweep at high amplitude to seek out any problems within the cartridge.

The Japanese designer behind this cartridge, Hiroyasu Kondo, has attempted to address many of the problems that he considers paramount in preventing the best response from a fine cartridge. After painstaking research, he found that the very low output moving coil design is closest to perfection. The lo, therefore, is not recommended for use with the moving coil stage of an amplifier, but with a special transformer instead. Two expensive - and silver wound - transformers are available from Audio Note, while Audio Innovations produce two less stratospherically expensive models which will suffice.

This low output design has been developed with an eye to the relative effects of the magnetic materials used within the cartridge itself. It was found that the magnetic material used exerts an influence on sound quality. The optimum was initially discovered to be an electromagnet. This has a number of practical limitations and can only be used in the most expensive of applications. The electromagnetic circuit is in production today, under the guise of the lo Ltd., but this needs six lead wires instead of the usual four - two for the DC power supply. Arm rewiring in this circumstance is mandatory.

Hiroyasu Kondo then found that very high grade ALNICO magnets came close, in sound quality terms, to the otherwise impractical electromagnet. Two ALNICO magnets, set within a pure iron yoke and gold plated to prevent corrosion, are fitted to the lo. This arrangement creates a very strong and accurately focussed magnetic field, allowing the minimum number of coil windings.

With such a sensitive design, it was thought that the least number of electrical connections should occur in the signal path, so the coil wire, made of 99.99% pure silver, was taken right up to the output terminals. At this point, research progressed into the cantilever, its damping and the stylus itself. The best combination was thought to be a Titanium cantilever, with a factory-adjustable Butyl rubber damper and a Van den Hul stylus for better tracking and lower record wear.

The cartridge housing was given close attention too. Audio Note felt that for maximum information retrieval, mechanical movement of the stylus should be unaffected by extraneous vibrations within the cartridge housing. The mechanical integrity of the cartridge was given top priority. To this end, the cartridge body was designed to minimise standing waves and eliminate resonating air pockets. At the same time, the rigidity of the body is maximised. The likelihood of coloration from energy stored within the housing should therefore be reduced. This emphasis on rigidity is taken beyond the body of the cartridge by providing six mounting holes for bolting it to the headshell. If possible, four or preferably all six holes should be used, to...
allow rigid coupling between cartridge and arm. Only a small number of pick-up arms have sufficient rigidity to do this cartridge justice. An additional problem is that it weighs a massive 18 grammes. Most cartridges weigh 8gms or thereabouts and most arms can accept I 2gms maximum. The SME Series V fitted to my Pink Triangle Anniversary turntable is compatible, and pick-up arms such as the more expensive Helius models would serve. While the Linn Ekos should work, I have not heard this combination, so cannot pass comment on its virtues. Peter Qvortrop of Audio Note strongly suggests that the pick-up arm be rewired with Audio Note cable; I have not had a chance to try this yet, but it seems a logical progression. I spoke to SME on the subject: rewiring would cost £74.61 for the modification, £35 for the internal wiring, £15 for the leadout wires and about £150 for the lead connecting the arm to the amplifier. This last is unnecessary on the Anniversary, because of its FlexiLink design. In appearance, the cartridge bears some resemblance to the expensive Goldring designs, but on a much larger scale. The two silver-plated side panels and the solid rosewood end cheeks give the cartridge an expensive and purposeful look. It needs a great deal of running in and is very critical of set-up; VTA especially must be correctly aligned. Once in action though, the lo shows just how poor most cartridges are at their job. Used with an Audio Innovations/Audio Note system, the lo offers some remarkable insights into what is going on in the grooves. On first listening, the cartridge sounds almost too lean compared with most others. It soon becomes apparent that this is not the case; other cartridges seem to have a terrific resonant overhang that we have all come to terms with. This is most noticeable in the lower regions, where they sound bloated compared to the lo. Overall, sound quality seems very natural on acquaintance. Piano notes and female vocals, traditionally the most difficult for a system to reproduce, are unusually realistic. Detailing is excellent; I noticed notes in complicated mixes that normally get lost in the melee of sound. The lo’s imagery, solidity and articulation are all superb. This made the sound stage appear quite natural. It was perhaps less solid than is sometimes the case, but this seemed to better represent live music. In other words, the lo’s soundstaging is well executed, without drawing attention to itself. I found that in every system I have used it in, it has never strayed into "hi-fi", always staying on the side of the music. The lo also has speed and pace. In this sense it reminded me of the Decca models, but without their idiosyncrasies. Hi-hats have ring and a and sense of rhythm that suggests there is something fundamentally correct about its performance, while other cymbals are well accounted for by the clean decay of the cymbal ring. These qualities were finely portrayed. One area that I found especially beguiling was the lo’s understating of surface noise. The few cartridges that come close to its performance often do so by delivering every possible piece of information from the groove, including track damage. The lo is less unrelenting in this manner. It still provides a remarkable amount of information, but not to the constant accompaniment of the sound of frying bacon! In fact, the lo’s biggest drawback is the systems it might be partnered with. In a complementary system, such as the Audio Innovations/Audio Note sound, the cartridge will blend in with a quality that proves difficult to live without. But I can also see its lack of character and accent on the music making some systems sound flat and lifeless when compared to a cartridge that has a little more of a plummy, flabby presentation. That aside, I have little else to say that is critical of the Audio Note lo. It is very expensive, a little system dependent and demands the finest arm to live in. But, for those whose systems fulfill these criteria, the lo is one of the finest cartridges available. When we are up in the market that includes needles like the £4000 Kiseki Lapis Lazuli, the Audio Note lo looks like a bargain.
The original Creek T40 tuner had a fine reputation. It was known for sounding smooth, a trifle warm, but relaxing to listen to. Perhaps it was the general sense of atmosphere and closeness it could create that made it most attractive to listen to though. Whilst so many tuners these days sound flat and lifeless - or 'boring' to use one of hi-fi journalism's most contentious phrases - the T40 did not. It was technically unpretentious but this did not matter; it was widely appreciated for its sound alone.

Somewhere, 'improvement' to S3 status managed to destroy most of these qualities. In our April 1991 issue I wrote "Only on Radio 2 did it work properly" and "our sample was poor to the point of unacceptability". The TGI Group who now own Creek admitted they had had production problems. With manufacture now transferred up to the Tannoy factory in Glasgow, these have been eliminated, we have been told. The T40 tested here is a product of the new arrangement, so this test is a re-run as it were.

That the T40 should ever have been popular is an indictment of its more sophisticated rivals. It doesn't have push button station selection, only manual tuning using a good, old fashioned knob. This operates an electronic tuning system, but even though the display indicates in 0.05MHz steps, tuning is continuous and analogue, hence the need for automatic frequency control to stay on a station. There is no signal strength indicator and although both Narrow (IF bandwidth) and DX (Long Distance) buttons are fitted, they seem ineffective in use. The T40 gained popularity solely because of its sound, which goes to show how little respected other gadget laden tuners are in this area.

What I like in particular about the T40 is its compact dimensions, which are ideal for shelf mounting - and its use at appearance. The attractive green digital readout of frequency is complemented by fine green legends applied to a satin finish black fascia. The whole is neat and unassuming to look at, yet tasteful and even elegant in a quiet sort of way.

The rear panel carries audio outputs, together with a level control for amplifier matching. There are screw terminals for 75ohm and 300ohm feeder cables, plus a normal 75ohm socket for coaxial cables.

**Sound Quality**

It was clear that the T40s3 tuner had a very creamy (puns definitely not even implied) sound. The word that keeps recurring in the listening notes is 'pleasant.' Now, how to define the meaning of the word in sonic terms?

On music broadcasts, the revised T40 at its best demonstrated a clean bright treble without that glaring 'Mr Sheen' overlay that might be expected to afflict it, with a gentle and sweet mid-range. Listening to Billie Holiday on Jazz FM showed a respect for the balance of the recording, with voice and instruments well-placed in an acoustic, though a little lightened in tone, and plucked bass a little smudged. This was a 'musical' balance, free of obtrusive colorations and smoothed over, if a little too loose in focus in the lower reaches.

Announcers' voices were chesty and husky according to microphone - if they were baritones - but slightly lifted in tone if they were tenors. Female voices had just a trace of lispingness. While orchestral music on Radio 3 came out of a background somewhat - but not disturbingly - hissy, there was a trace of construction in the lower mid-range of instruments, which were slightly grainy. Some concentrated analytical listening pinned down some lack of control; in a song recital, the soprano developed momentary glassiness and slitheriness on top notes, and while there was a good sense of the studio acoustic, the accompanying piano shifted in tonal colour across its range a little.

Rock music came out of the tuner well, though not with such dynamism that the listener would fall off the edge of the seat. It was here that some doubts crept in about the overall performance; some types of compression this tuner didn't appear to like at all, and some music on Melody and Radio 1 sounded coloured rather than compressed, with the bass becoming distinctly flabby. Sting tone on Radio 2 could seem, massed and multi-miked, a little on the sour side. Yet an obviously heavily EQ'd studio mix broadcast on R1 came over with guttiness, if not full disco power.

There are eccentricities to the Creek T40s3 which are obviously inherent in the design, if they are tamed from the last one we reviewed. Switching in AFC still produces an odd bass hump - bass is discernibly cleaner and less muddled otherwise, even though the degree is slight. Still, I for one find it difficult to comprehend why it should happen in the first place. Tuning, too, needs a re-think; some types of compression this tuner didn't appear to like at all, and some music on Melody and Radio 1 sounded coloured rather than compressed, with the bass becoming distinctly flabby. Sting tone on Radio 2 could seem, massed and multi-miked, a little on the sour side. Yet an obviously heavily EQ'd studio mix broadcast on R1 came over with guttiness, if not full disco power.

There are eccentricities to the Creek T40s3 which are obviously inherent in the design, if they are tamed from the last one we reviewed. Switching in AFC still produces an odd bass hump - bass is discernibly cleaner and less muddled otherwise, even though the degree is slight. Still, I for one find it difficult to comprehend why it should happen in the first place. Tuning, too, needs a re-think; some types of compression this tuner didn't appear to like at all, and some music on Melody and Radio 1 sounded coloured rather than compressed, with the bass becoming distinctly flabby. Sting tone on Radio 2 could seem, massed and multi-miked, a little on the sour side. Yet an obviously heavily EQ'd studio mix broadcast on R1 came over with guttiness, if not full disco power.

There are eccentricities to the Creek T40s3 which are obviously inherent in the design, if they are tamed from the last one we reviewed. Switching in AFC still produces an odd bass hump - bass is discernibly cleaner and less muddled otherwise, even though the degree is slight. Still, I for one find it difficult to comprehend why it should happen in the first place. Tuning, too, needs a re-think; some types of compression this tuner didn't appear to like at all, and some music on Melody and Radio 1 sounded coloured rather than compressed, with the bass becoming distinctly flabby. Sting tone on Radio 2 could seem, massed and multi-miked, a little on the sour side. Yet an obviously heavily EQ'd studio mix broadcast on R1 came over with guttiness, if not full disco power.
Creek's T40, in its series 3 guise does have the benefit of a distinctly 'musical' and attractive sound, and one that will almost certainly suit Creek owners. Father Time, however, has upped his pace of late, and there are tuners which are both less fiddly to use, offer presets and more convenience, and are both more neutral and lacking whatever quirk in the circuitry that lies between the switches and the bass performance. Whether they offer such a universally relaxing sound is something best left to the listener. I have to say that I was not entirely happy about the whole concoction.

**Measured Performance**

Having become alerted to the problems of the Creek T40 tuner by an earlier sample, I was especially searching in my tests this time around. The original Creek T40 was euphonically enhanced, possibly by accident. Upper treble rolled down and a bass hump was introduced by AFC, which is usually switched in of course. The net result was a smooth, warm sound with plenty of bass wellie; people loved it.

I have no great objection to this sort of thing, All that matters at the end of the day is that a product gives enjoyment. This the Creek did; our advertising manager still swears by his. There is an argument against artificial enhancement though. It turns something that should be a neutral medium into a interpretive one. There are innumerable interpretations and they stray away from accurate reproduction of the original performance. Hi-fi is meant to be about the pudding must be in the eating, and is distinctly mediocre by modern standards. The only saving grace it has is that a strong nearby station will gradually overwhelm and mute a weaker station, without any nasty spitting, crackling sounds. The T40 is pretty mixed bag, perform-

**Test Results**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frequency response (-1dB)</td>
<td>11Hz-15kHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stereo separation</td>
<td>-25dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distortion (50% mod.)</td>
<td>0.15%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hiss (CCIR)</td>
<td>-72dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signal for minimum hiss</td>
<td>1mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensitivity: mono</td>
<td>2uV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensitivity: stereo</td>
<td>30uV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selectivity (alternate channel)</td>
<td>64dB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
READING WHAT THE CRITICS SAY, YOU'D THINK THAT REVIEWING MUSICAL FIDELITY IS A LABOUR OF LOVE.

Our hi-fi is well known for its ability to arouse passionate emotions.

"By the time the cadenza had been reached, I was a mass of goose bumps," sighed one reviewer, describing how hearing Mozart's Sinfonia Concertante on the new A120 from Musical Fidelity integrated amplifier enhanced his perception of this favourite work.

His emotional experience took place during the Andante movement, which is the spiritual core of the music.

"It's a 27 year old recording and whilst it makes no great sonic demands on the system, it's easily destroyed by ham-fisted processing. In the case of the A120, the concentration and the magic were all there..." he reports with pleasure in High Fidelity magazine.

He's not the only one who finds Musical Fidelity highly involving.

"Personally, I've always been a fan of the A1", confides another critic in High Fidelity. "Now Musical Fidelity has seen fit to introduce a MkII version... First impressions were of a slightly leaner, tidier bass, no loss of midrange warmth or clarity and that distinctively crisp yet slightly understated top."

Getting to know the new A200 integrated amp, High Fidelity's reviewer was delighted to find that "it allows intimate contact with all the emotional power of the music... Its overall control, fine pitch definition, dynamics, delicate handling of other low level information all placed it highly in my estimation."

And there is a writer for Hi-Fi News & Record Review who waxes positively lyrical about the new B1 integrated amp, saying "The comparison between the old and the new B1 is easily told by reference to the chalk and cheese simile, with the old B1 taking on the role of chalk..."

In his view, however, "The more important comparison is to the Pioneer A-400, an amplifier which in the last year or so has helped in a thirty-somethingish revaluation of what it is to be a budget amplifier in the early '90s... Now the list includes the Musical Fidelity B1."

"Right from the beginning I felt that the new whiter-washing B1 was doing things that the Pioneer was only hinting at... It was the B1 that at certain moments... Induced an effect akin to drawing a finger slowly down the spine", he concludes with unblushing frankness.

In the same issue he was moved to describe the character of our new compact disc player thusly: "I found the CD1 silver-tongued and expressive: it offered good treble resolution and was fundamentally musical and involving."

While in CD Review, another critic was smitten by the charms of our P180 power amplifier, confiding "My impressions are of an amp that definitely has personality... a sort of transparent musical signature: namely a combination of strength, control and easy flowing momentum. The P180 has power and current aplenty and will capably handle any speakers thought 'difficult.'"

Then there is the writer for Hi-Fi World who had a brief encounter with the P180 married to its outboard Choke Regulated Power Supply (CRPS) and was excited to discover that the upgrade makes the amp "sound more controlled and refined... improved the imagery and added a spaciousness to the sound, while improving upon the sense of tightness in performance."

He was frankly poetic about the remarkable sound quality of the P180 with CRPS, going into rhapsodies over its "Passion, Grace and Fire."

Perhaps reading these comments has aroused within you a strong desire to experience these pleasures for yourself. Don't let unsatisfied longing torment you, instead pay a visit to your hi-fi dealer and listen to the latest products from Musical Fidelity. You'll soon begin to understand why hearing is believing.

MUSICAL FIDELITY

FOR DETAILS OF YOUR NEAREST STOCKIST WRITE TO MUSICAL FIDELITY, 15/16 OLYMPIC TRADING ESTATE, FULTON ROAD, WEMBLEY, MIDDLESEX HA9 0TF OR TELEPHONE (081) 900 2566.
We've all become used to a pair of leads dangling down the neck of the chap in the bus queue, and assuming they connect up to a personal stereo. It might, of course, be a Discman - like, Sony's term for a portable Compact Disc Player. They're less common, because they are much more expensive. While the price of full-size budget players comes down, it's the size of the CD portables that shrinks less so the price. Startlingly so, in the case of the Technics SL-XP700 player in this review.

The other two portable Compact Disc players tested here also come from renowned Japanese manufacturers, but are not quite as diminutive as the Technics. Sony's D-303 Discman and JVC's XL-P70 player are both tiny, when compared to the early CD personals, but loom large against their svelte rival.

Increasingly, from the early days of simple controls and functions, portable CDs are developing into players that ape their full-size cousins in practically every facility the Japanese can think of. This is all to the good, but few people are going to attempt to cope with tricky programming while they're out walking the dog.

Walking, note, not 'running alongside.' None of these players demonstrated any pronounced ability to survive sharp jolts or jerkiness. (Nothing will have me joining the joggers' rat-race at six in the morning, so this aspect of performance was tested by a staircase and a variety of climbing speeds.) We are spared for a while longer the sight of someone like Kris Akbusi breasting the tape with headphones in his ears.

What we may not be spared is the odd notion that while we may be willing to pay two-hundred pounds and upwards for a portable CD player, we'll happily put up with a pair of cheapo phones that we might sneer at if they came with a thirty-quid personal stereo. Soundwise, this batch were all acceptable, but I wouldn't put it higher than that. Be prepared to throw them out - or in one case, at least, probably wear them out within a week - and buy a better pair. All these three players were deserving of better headphones than they were supplied with.

JVC XL-P70
PORTABLE CD PLAYER

Chunkier than the Sony, but also black, the £249.99 JVC XL-P70 portable Compact Disc player is dissimilar in that it is a sixteen-bit, eight times oversampling device. Like most others these days, however, it has a slightly raised section in the lid.

Three portable Compact Disc players sounded out by an upwardly mobile Eric Braithwaite.

This is very like the curved bonnet of an old Routemaster double-decker bus, but instead of the London Transport logo, it carries the main track and time display, as well as one for the inbuilt graphic equaliser system and its associated controls. The front (or top, if you were carrying it) has the main display and tiny round programming buttons alongside a 'remote sensor' window, for the hand-held remote supplied in the package. The main track search, Stop, Play and Open controls are on the rounded edge. Volume control and headphone socket are at the side. It's right-handed, by the way -
Wacky, controversial, radical valve amps.

Just what you’d expect from Michaelson Audio.

We’ve been called a lot of things but boring is not one of them.

One critic says in Audiophile that our four-box 112 Watts per channel Chronos pre- and power valve amps look like Battersea Power Station.

But after listening to them (perhaps with eyes closed), he called them awesome and says he was gobsmacked. "I had little idea quite how much sheer gut-thumping power such a beast can deliver. Believe me, it’s frightening..."

Another reviewer bravely says Chronos are "quite gorgeous" adding that they look "a damn sight better than your standard parallel sided breadbox."

To judge from his review in Hi-Fi News & Record Review, he likes the sound, too. "Across the bandwidth it sounded forceful and in control..."

"But it’s the mid-band (isn’t it always?) that makes tubes the choice of the connoisseur, and here the Chronos positively sings." "

Then critics from Hi-Fi Choice had their say. "From the opening bars of the music you can hear that Chronos is in the top league. There’s that sense of ease and spaciousness which is so characteristic of high quality valve amplifiers... Chronos power amps can swing dynamics which will take your breath away."

In their view, the Chronos soundstage is "as close to ‘being there’ as the limitations of the listening room and the recordings are ever likely to allow."

At Michaelson Audio we recognise that not everyone has room for our massive monuments to valve supremacy.

So we also make Odysseus, an integrated valve amp. It looks "slightly less outrageous but the aesthetics are still a matter of taste", according to Hi-Fi News & Record Review. It's "a high-end monster in (almost) budget clothing..."

"But the real reason for buying an amp like Odysseus (unless you’re merely wild about the styling) is its midband. Choose whatever tubey adjectives you like — clarity, authority, detail, warmth — the Michaelson has ‘em in spades, with an added plus... the Odysseus offers wall-to-wall coverage, exploiting the precision focusing of small speakers... it performs like a true champion."

Perhaps by now you are asking yourself, just how weird do Chronos and Odysseus look? And why is there no picture of them in this advert?

The reason is this: we want you to visit your hi-fi dealer to hear and see them in person.

Call them stunning or bizarre, they’ll probably leave you speechless.
JVC’s Compulink system which allows with larger than usual earpads shoulder. Are there left-handed designed to be slung over the left The remote. This portable slots into two leads and a pair of batteries for quite an array of goodies. Like the set of four rechargeable AA batteries, case and strap, a pair of headphones mounting plate. JVC also offer a carry- separates are used, so there’s a mains transformer/battery charger, a (though with a thin metal headband), sockets to take a phono-phono lead sockets at the back of the player. ‘Home Audio Station Unit’ provided contribution to pocket money, a little handier than the somewhat unreliable minjack-to-phono leads that are usually required. JVC claim that alkaline batteries should last about six hours - a healthy a stockbroker on your portable phone. Although transients came across sharply, brass could sound a little vaguely and watery, with centre stage not too clearly defined. There was some cuppiness evident on male vocals. Toneality was decent instead of accurate. Hyper Bass turned everything woolly and sludgy, and as for SEAS... the frequencies sounded as lumpy and peaky as the graphic representation on the display. Stick to flat, or adjust manually and try for subtlety, but with merely live frequency bands to play with, subtlety wasn’t easy to achieve.

This portable has a distinctly old-fashioned sound and is, in terms of absolute quality, the least capable as a transport - yet its offences were (SEAS and Hyper Bass apart) muted and it proved relaxingly easy to listen to.

SONY DISCMAN D-303

It’s astonishing how most of the essential functions appropriate to a full-size Compact Disc player are packed into this £279.99 five-inch square package that is only an inch high. Play/Pause, Track Skip and Track Programming are all on offer, with the most popular available from the remote in the headphone lead. A number of lesser facilities are divided up between three smaller buttons; Track Selection (and unusually, Index Selection), Shuffle or Repeat Play, A-B Repeat (which will allow a selected portion of the CD to be repeated) and twenty-two track memory.

One trick you won’t find on a full-size player is a handy switch labelled ‘Resume’. While this is on the CD will restart at the point it left off when Play is pressed again. It’s better than using the Pause button if you end up having a long conversation with your stockbroker on your portable phone. All the controls emit a variety of ‘beeps’ when pressed, but they can be switched off.

Information is provided by a small but nonetheless legible liquid crystal display. It shows all the selected modes, remaining or elapsed time and selected tracks. There’s a useful bar-graph indicator for battery strength, and a message ‘lo batt’ when power runs low. It’s backlit in a gentle amber colour when the mains adaptor/charger is used. Normally, the player runs off two AA batteries or the rechargeable supplied. Two to three and a half hours playing time can be expected, which is the maximum from alkaline batteries, but the minimum from a quick thirty-minute charge. Accessories include a mounting plate so the D-303 can be used in the car.

An unusual feature for a portable is an optical digital output, so at home (or on the move, for in-car D/A converters are looming on the horizon) this player can be plugged into either a DAC or one of the amplifiers with a digital input.

The Sony portable opens up, as usual, like a picnic basket or an old-fashioned portable gramaphone. One day, someone will take a leaf out of either book, relieve the pressure on making these things cigarette case thickness and solve the problem of carting CD’s around by providing storage space in the lid, just like the old times.

Some brisk walking and stair-climbing - the usual test for 'joggability' - demonstrated that this is not a machine for the Olympic 3,000 metre runner, but for the stroller. Sudden jerks had it skipping noticeably, though it recovered quickly and wasn’t susceptible to normal vibrations like those from the dreaded Northern Line Underground. Obviously, the memory chip Sony were demonstrating at Chicago, which allowed them to chuck a Minidisc player up in the air and listen to it still playing as it came down hasn’t yet percolated down, into the CD portable where it would be useful.

The headphones supplied, which unfolded in a spidery fashion, with what seemed to be joints all over the place, are best thrown away. Even with the 'Bass Boost' switched in, the sound in the lower reaches was thin, and overall, little better tonally than a good personal cassette. Better headphones are a worthwhile investment.

Overall, the sound, while tonally moderate without too much shrillness, was bright and clean. Timbres were a little lighter than ideal and bass could be on the woolly side. Although transients came across sharply, brass could sound a little glazed over. There was a tinge of glare and harshness in the mid-band,
but the player demonstrated good dynamic control. This is not untypical of one-bit chipsets. The player was well controlled, however, and while somewhat two-dimensional in terms of staging, was well up with budget full-size machines in overall sound quality.

Listening via the digital output rather emphasised the Sony's limitations, particularly in regard to stage depth and width. Using the minijack-to-phono lead supplied, by the way, dulled the sound somewhat, taming some of the slightly harsh edges which the digital output laid bare.

Digital output or not, the transport is still too limited for it to be a true dual-use mobile and domestic CD player. It would be an excellent partner to, say, Active Diamonds, Goodmans Maxims or a half-way decent mid-price system - if you must have sound while you stroll and can't afford a second machine for home.

TECHNICS SL-XP700

The designers at Technics have been to Weight-Watchers' classes. The 18-bit, eight times oversampling SL-XP700 is not only the slimmest of this bunch of portable Compact Disc players, it's also the cheapest at £199.95. Technics make a point of it being thinner than two CD jewel boxes together, but it's not light-weight: it feels positively solid and metallic.

Standard Technics bronze-tinted black in colour, it is also perfectly flat. Not only was the Technics SL-XP700 appeared to be the strongest in build of the group; it's clear, not only from handling it, but also, it turned out, from the beginning of the track that's being played, as well as some adjustment to the volume. Each operation is accompanied by an audible beep. The 'phones are plug-into-the-ear types. Perhaps I have non-standard pinnaea, but the left-hand one wouldn't stay in. A bit of juggling and contortion, and I found they produced excellent, smooth, even sound and imagery - then they'd fall out. I didn't dare move. When I did, it was to discover its reaction to jerks was no better than average; again this is a travelling player, not a sprinting one.

The sound, however, was a delight: smooth, delicate and sweet over the entire frequency range. There was a detailed soundstage with finer inner resolution, clarity and depth than the other two players in this report. There was a slight element of muddle in the centre - but only compared to a good domestic player. Tonality was realistically accurate, with a sweet, though a little soft-edged, treble. Bass was delicately soft, yet not deep or flabby. The player was very listenable to, both on the move and as a home player. It produced a quality of sound that was clearly CD and beyond what you would expect from a top-rank personal cassette player even on headphones, when so many CD portables fail to be distinctly superior.

The Technics might, viewed as a domestic player, be a little over-restrained or laid-back compared to similarly priced full-size decks, but its ability to present detail and make sense of really difficult CDs were well beyond a budget machine. I'd have liked a presentation a little more taut, and a trifle speedier, but I found myself comparing its performance with full-size models costing a hundred pounds more.

CONCLUSION

All three players are in the 'Strollman' league - any more than a gentle pace jolts a Compact Disc out of smooth reproduction and into a series of fits and starts. Of the three, the Sony recovered - not the most effortlessly - but at least the less effortfully. Two - the Sony and the JVC - were clearly designed and packaged with at least half an eye on their use in the home as add-ons to a hi-fi system. The Sony's optical digital output is definitely overkill here, it's good, but not, I feel, worth the cost of an additional Digital/Analogue converter. It is ready, however for the 'Digital' amplifiers coming on to the market with a built in converter. As a stop-gap, it might well suit, if an owner of one of these wants a CD player he can cart around, but doesn't want to buy a domestic machine as well. Paradoxically, the most likely to please in this respect was the Technics, which came with no more aid than a simple lead.

It was ahead of the other two in portability, too. The JVC was clearly lagging behind here - it was the least pocketable in size, with the Sony following. Not only was the Technics so slim it was hardly bigger than a cigarette case, its curves were definitely sexy and it was viewed as by far the most elegant in looks. It has two other advantages: longer battery life expectancy than the other two (the JVC was particularly consumptive, if that's the word) and a smoother, more detailed sound.

Against this, there are those homid earplug things, but other people might have tighter lug-holes than me. There really can't be any doubt: on every ground except perhaps sheer number of facilities, the Technics is the one to choose out of this batch, unless for some odd reason you have a D/A converter lying around but nothing to plug it into. The last reason is price, and honest! I didn't know it was the cheapest until I'd listened to all three. It's simply unbeatable, multi-bit or no •
Aiwa have hit a performance limit, finds Eric Braithwaite

pushing down the limit

Struggling to produce a cassette deck below £100,

Aiwa have hit a performance limit, finds Eric Braithwaite

Going on. The cassette door, however, is commendably smooth. Behind it is the 'Anti-Modulation Tape Stabiliser', a kind of sprung plastic pad which holds the cassette firmly in the compartment.

Overall design is quite tidy, the deck looking fairly chunky on four shallow drum feet, with display, cassette door and function switches in round-edged recesses, something that's becoming a Japanese speciality this year. The tape counter is a basic, three-digit mechanical one, and the display itself is minimalist. The bargraph runs from 'infinity' (quite irrelevant, and always lit) to a -20dB LED, then up to +10dB in seven steps, with Dolby flux level marked at +3dB. Usefully, the LEDs change from green to red at +3dB, and are held on peaks for a second or so. There are no other fancy indicators - not even one to tell you the deck has automatically selected EQ or bias for any of the three standard tapes.

There is just a small green light for Dolby B and a red one for Dolby C. There is a small indicator light on both the Record and Play buttons, though.

This array of switches is one aspect where design has taken over from commonsense; what looks like a switch to the right under the display panel, and is labelled 'Dolby B-C NR HX-Pro' is simply there to fill up what would otherwise be a gap and isn't functional. The real Dolby B/C switch is a tiny slider below the bargraph display. A second identical slider to the left selects timer operation. The other example of aesthetics taking over from practicality is two identical small knobs below the Record volume control. The left one is for varying bias, the right hand one is for channel balance. Symmetry is all very well, but I can imagine it might be very easy in a flustered moment to start waggling the wrong one.

There are two small but thoughtful additions which show that Aiwa take some care over the novice or first-time buyer. Each pair of sockets at the back is clearly labelled not just 'Line In' and 'Line Out' which has been known to confuse, but 'Play' and 'Record' as well. The other sensible addition is a strip across the top of the fascia which gives a colour-coded key for setting bias for more than sixty tapes. Comprehensive isn't the word for it - I think that's more brands and types than I've used in my life, and I'm not in the first flush of youth, either (for confirmatory mug shots see our Audiofile Shop report). The list is repeated in the well laid-out and comprehensible manual, too - no nonsense here about three suggested tape brands no-one outside Tokyo has ever heard of.

As is usual in this establishment, the Aiwa was slotted into one of our reference systems which are intended to be as revealing as possible, so it should be borne in mind that we are making comparisons with an absolute. Any failings are not going to be anything like so obvious when this cassette deck is partnered with amplifiers and speakers in its own range. Conversely, the better it sounds in the reference system, the less is it going to be taxed by cheaper amplifiers.

It was clear at the beginning of the listening session that, as far as replay of pre-recorded tape went, this bargain price cassette deck was not going to disgrace a budget system. Some of the finer subtleties evaded it, but it turned out a pretty attractive sound.

There was a trace of mid-band coloration evident. The effect was to round out the frequencies so that solo flute, for instance was fruitier than the reality, and not absolutely clean and pure. The trombones in Copland's Fanfare for the Common Man had a slightly tubby sound, though brass was generally free from glare or sheen, and sounded satisfactorily brassy. Piano, however, had a tendency to become clangy.

It is clear that the response is slightly tailored for pre-recorded tapes, bringing the mid-band forward. While a surprising degree of detail could be discerned within a recording, it was sometimes difficult to pin down the precise locations of vocalists or instruments.

Overall, the effect was acceptable, but not wildly enthusing. Recording, however, showed up a series of limitations. While the overall tonality wasn't seriously adrift, and the mid-band was pleasantly smooth, both treble and the amount of dynamism seemed seriously restricted. At low recording levels music seemed to have been recorded through a grimy window.

Vocals came across - but that was really all; there was little in the way of nuance of tone or subtlety, and practically all instruments except in the mid-range were thinning the tone, lacking real physical presence and the sense of there being a real live body behind them.

The bias adjustment chart may include every tape since monkey became man, but the fundamental cheapness of (I suspect) both head and electronics made recording on anything other than good ferric or copper a waste of money. There wasn't enough of an increase in overall control or range to make recording on metal worth the cost. Bias adjustment would cope, but the response was too restricted.

Meter range was barely adequate, especially as recording into the red beyond the Dolby mark rapidly increases distortion and graininess on the tape. If money is really tight, this is not a bad deck; it avoids any real horrors in terms of sound quality, but it would be wrong to recommend it for any purpose other than the most basic recording for replay in the car or personal stereo. It would be viable in a budget system, but not necessarily as more than a stop gap.
The AD-F410 is billed as a budget beater. It should outperform all other budget decks if this is to be justified. It is cheap, that's for sure, but whether it is value is more open to question I found.

With cassette decks the transport mechanism and the head consume much of the build cost, so it is here that manufacturers usually seek to make gains. Unfortunately, unless these components are built in-house to attain appropriate quality for a good price, the economics are immovable. Aiwa, for all their expertise, seem as much a victim to these matters as everyone else - Technics excluded.

The AD-F410 has a laughably poor combination recording/replay head. I would have criticised its performance ten years ago; I could barely believe it has been used in a modern product. Repeated checks confirmed that it was incapable of achieving record levels higher than IEC 0dB flux, although some of the reason appeared to be a certain amount of under-biasing. TDK AR ferric tape gave the best results: it hit +1.5dB MOL - a pathetically low figure. With the AD-F410 the rule must be never go into the red when recording, then distortion should not be a problem. At Dolby flux, bass distortion hit 7%, another sign of a poor head. This gives soft, flabby bass.

Low head overload threshold apart, the Aiwa otherwise worked well enough. It has low hiss figures, with or without Dolby operating. Frequency response with recordings was very flat with all three tape types, which ensures a good sense of tonal evenness will be achieved. A help in this respect is variable bias, which even had some small but useful effect with metal tape. The frequency response analysis clearly shows how well the deck performed in this area. What a pity that the head couldn't cope with strong signals.

Treble output with prerecorded tapes fell away fast above 12kHz, which gives a dull-ish sound in practice. Dolby emphasises this common problem, which is why Dolby is so often left switched out. All the same, I would rate the Aiwa par for the course in this matter, considering its price.

The transport held speed well over a long period and it didn't commit any grave sins. There's plenty of flutter and some capstanwow of a sort to make notes sound impure - a classic cassette problem. Quantities weren't great, considering cost - or lack of it. But at the same time that is not to say that the transport was distinguished in its performance.

I'm afraid to say that any deck incapable of recording above IEC 0dB doesn't fulfil my criteria for high fidelity. Even budget decks usually manage better than the AD-F410. It's no bargain - even at the low price. You get what you pay for - NK.
The deceptively clean and simple exterior designs of the Creek range of hi-fi components might lead you to think that our performance claims are somewhat exaggerated.

A listening test and conversation with you Creek stockist will prove different. Creek. Emotional rescue for your music.

Creek Audio Systems
Rosehall Industrial Estate,
Coatbridge, Strathclyde ML5 4TF,
Scotland.
Tel: (0236) 20199. Fax: (0236) 28230
Dipole loudspeakers offer deeper bass of better quality than conventional loudspeakers. But they are also difficult to use.

Noel Keywood explains their benefits and drawbacks.

Graham Bank, Technical Director of Celestion, shows why a bass dipole must be room aligned.

The word Dipole is beginning to become popular in the loudspeaker world. It has a certain mystery to it that arises from an association with panel loudspeakers, most of which are dipoles. Now though, dipole loudspeakers of many sorts are beginning to pop up all around us, as if the principle can be easily and universally applied to any loudspeaker. It cannot. At low frequencies in particular, dipole loudspeakers are problematical and only display their advantages of smooth and extended bass when properly aligned in a room. Graham Bank of Celestion explains why and how a bass dipole is room-aligned in an accompanying article.

Any dipole that covers low frequencies is subject to this requirement. It applies to full range dipoles like the Quad ESL-63, the Dali Dipole, and the Musical Fidelity dipole, all of which cover the entire audio band. Naturally, it also applies to an even rarer device: the dipole sub-woofer, or bass dipole. To my knowledge, such an animal is made only by Celestion and by Gradient of Finland. The latter have produced a dipole sub-woofer for the Quad ESL-63 (imported by K.J. Leisure Sound). It is at low frequencies that both the strengths and weaknesses of a dipole become more apparent and intracatable.

Bass dipoles in particular are such specialised and rare devices that few people, I suspect, really know the full extent and complexity of their problems. I doubt very much whether they appreciate their real strengths either. I've seen most of the learned research on loudspeakers, from Olson (1937) onward, but never encountered dipole room alignment theory until 1985, when Celestion introduced the SL-6000 dipole sub-woofer. It might exist, but if so, it is not widely known about or appreciated. I was intrigued by the Celestion and the theory behind it - and I remain so. By virtue of the fact that it has no box, it can produce enormously deep bass - much deeper than that of current box loudspeakers. When it is matched into a room the quality of the bass is more even too. The drawback is that room alignment is so difficult a computer has to be used to work it out. And the Celestion dipole needs electrical equalisation too, to compensate for its limited baffle size.

What concerns me is that if bass dipoles are to be exploited for their considerable strengths, their problems must first be understood and overcome. Otherwise, these loudspeakers will become just another short term fad in the hifi business, discredited by their apparently poor performance. You cannot stick a dipole that handles bass in a room, point it at a listener and hope for the best.
WE'VE BEEN GIVING SOUND ADVICE FOR OVER 50 YEARS

MERIDIAN CD PLAYERS now on demonstration

Standens
92A HIGH STREET
TONBRIDGE 0732-835410

Listen to some of the UK’s finest hi-fi equipment in our two demonstration rooms

Why do we win these awards?

Because they are voted by the public! Satisfied customers are so impressed by the service, advice and ultimate quality of the hi-fi we supply, that not only do they recommend their friends but also take the trouble to nominate Grahams for these honours. Five air-conditioned demo rooms, probably the finest hi-fi facilities in Europe (most people are amazed when they visit us for the first time), lots of FREE parking, helpful, trained staff, 60 years trading, systems from £400 upwards. Ring for a chat, an appointment and a map!

Come and see why!
And to complicate matters further the angle which the dipole makes with these boundaries will dramatically affect what happens. When you add up all these sound sources, not only does the pressure change on one particular axis as you rotate the dipole, but all the images rotate as well, changing their relative contributions. In order to illustrate this effect Figure 5 shows the same room/listener layout, but with the dipole rotated. The angle of rotation has been chosen so that the reflection from the front wall coincides with the zero-axis of the dipole where no sound is radiated at all. Rotating the dipole has eliminated the contribution of the reflection from the front wall completely.

To try to analyse what happens when a dipole is placed in a room you need to compute all the images in all the surfaces and sum the pressures with their respective phases to find the combined effect. This is an enormously complex task; Celestion has written a computer program to do this for its SL-6000 dipole. From this we have found you can get a good correlation between predicted pressure and the actual result in a room. Without a computer it is difficult to decide which is the best angle to point a dipole. To illustrate what a difference correct orientation makes, Figures 6 and 7 show correctly and incorrectly aligned dipole responses.

If a dipole is a low-frequency only device then aligning it with the room is perfectly feasible, since you are only dealing with the output from the dipole itself. If a dipole also radiates into the mid-band then the angle required for mid-band reproduction will not be the ideal angle for very low frequencies.

This poses a fundamental design problem for wide band dipole systems. What is needed is a system whereby the sections that handle different frequency bands could be pointed in different directions, rather than having to compromise the bass in favour of the mid-range or vice versa. Celestion choose to put only very low frequencies (below 100Hz) that do not suffer beaming effects through the SL-6000 dipole sub-woofer and angle it to suit the room, using a computer. Sitting on a pedestal above is a normal box-type monopole loudspeaker that has to face the listener, because it beams high frequencies. Whatever arrangement is used, it is crucial to realise that with dipoles you do have to point them with regard to the room and listener, not just the listener alone, in order to obtain the excellent in-room bass response they are capable of providing.

So what has changed to make the dipole loudspeaker acceptable? Celestion have shown that a small dipole, which would normally have little bass because of its limited baffle size, can be electrically equalised. This extends its bass down to any chosen lower limit. It is easy to get lower than 40Hz. Our own hits 10Hz without difficulty.

Equalisation is an additional expense and complexity, but it can be made acceptable these days. The low cost of modern electronic components does help to make an equalised dipole a tenable proposition. Dipoles do not have to be 1ft across any more, as Celestion have shown. Residual difficulties of low efficiency and long cone travel can be dealt with satisfactorily. Celestion in fact use a patented 'double-dipole' which has smoother bass.

Heybrook's Sextet and Kef's 103/4 tested in our October issue both managed this from small cabinet dimensions.

So what has changed to make the dipole loudspeaker acceptable? Celestion have shown that a small dipole, which would normally have little bass because of its limited baffle size, can be electrically equalised. This extends its bass down to any chosen lower limit. It is easy to get lower than 40Hz. Our own hits 10Hz without difficulty.

Equalisation is an additional expense and complexity, but it can be made acceptable these days. The low cost of modern electronic components does help to make an equalised dipole a tenable proposition. Dipoles do not have to be 1ft across any more, as Celestion have shown. Residual difficulties of low efficiency and long cone travel can be dealt with satisfactorily. Celestion in fact use a patented 'double-dipole' which has smoother bass.

Having shrunk the dipole down to manageable proportions, it then has to be put into a room. This is where the last great, remaining problem crops up - the need for room alignment. If manufacturers can overcome this not-so-minor problem, which is soluble, then the dipole could finally become a reality. Dispensing with the box altogether has so many benefits, hi-fi would then take a useful step forward.
Eric Braithwaite listens to the 3-way Celestion 9 loudspeaker.

In theory, at least, it’s easier to design a crossover for a smooth transition between one tweeter and one main drive unit. It doesn’t always come off, of course - the road to Carey Street is paved with the remains of printed circuit boards that failed to make it. Nothing in life is free of compromise. A seamless transition between low and high frequencies might be easier to manufacture, but two-way designs then become prone to ‘beaming’, a problem which Celestion say their three-way 9 and 11 speakers should avoid. One of the associated phenomena is the listener’s perception that some sounds appear to be more concentrated at the edge of the soundstage, where the speakers are, than evenly spread across it.

Whether the two new Celestion designs (there is a second model, the slightly larger 11, at £279) and the Heybrook Sextet we reviewed last month constitute a bandwagon beginning to roll it might be too early to say, but it does look as though something curious is stirring in the draughtsmen’s offices.

Apart from the three drive units, very neatly held onto a sectioned baffle with Allen bolts, there’s another curiosity round the back. The terminal plate (which possesses a single pair of fairly chunky binding posts accepting 4mm plugs - Celestion have eschewed biwiring) is placed towards the top and a short reflex tube exits downwards into a port shaped like a cup split down the middle. Celestion call it a ‘mouth design’ and say it is ‘profiled to minimize turbulent flow.’ In simple language, the intention is that the air shifted to reinforce bass frequencies should issue out of this hole in sharp puffs instead of sighs, and bass frequencies should be cleaner and tighter.

One of the problems with three-way designs is to stop sound from the mid-range and bass units from interfering with one another round the back and concentrate their energies to the front where the listener is. Celestion have addressed this with a new 4.5in mid unit with a moulded polypropylene chamber filled with acoustic wadding behind it. Again, this is supposed to result in a cleaner mid-range.

The final test is whether the three drive units are seamlessly integrated, with no lurches between them and no propensity to separate the music itself into three distinct and irritatingly obvious bands. There’s no doubt that Celestion have taken the elements of three-way design seriously, and addressed the known sources of muddle and confusion which have given it a bad name in the past. Technically, all seems well, but the proof, as always, is in the listening.

Sound Quality

Celestion provide an excellent five language handbook, full of good commonsense advice on everything from power handling to cables. The translations, incidentally, appear to be fluent and idiomatic, which will please our E.C. partners. Placement near a wall and on spiky stands is suggested. The stands provided had solid metal base and top plates with a slim columnar support which can be filled with sand for added mass. There’s a very neat sliding slat at the back behind which the cables can be hidden, and the stands come with spikes which can be adjusted for level from above.

Immediate impressions were that power handling is all Celestion say it is; Celestion recommend 10 to 100 watts, and the 9’s handled some heavy wattage well. Bass, while not deep, superficially appeared tight and clean. There are always some fears aroused, in my breast at least, at the sight of a metal dome tweeter, but this titanium dome is clear and bright without spitting.

A little more time brought one or two reservations. Andrew Laurence-King’s Renaissance harp recording, while splendidly detailed, every creak of foot on floorboards being obvious, appeared to suffer tape hiss. It shouldn’t - the recording is digital - and what is there is a gentle whisper from the microphones and the processing through an analogue mixing desk. Extraneous noises began to prove somewhat distracting, and the higher notes while clean were rather sharp on the ear. The glorious glissandi which sweep down through the whole range of the instrument were startlingly perfunctory. This called for a spell of more analytical listening.

Barenboim’s Chopin, therefore, went into the Compact Disc player drawer next. This has tremendous dynamic range and some real heavyweight pounding crescendi. While the piano was a realistic size, a rarer achievement than might be expected, I began to feel as though I was listening to two, not three, quite disparate speakers. Treble was clear and sharp, though some notes in the upper mid-range showed a trace of ringing, but there were observable problems in the lower mid and upper bass. The crescendi crashed and banged, and the piano sounded disconcertingly like a concert grand on some notes and a somewhat neglected upright on others. Bright upper notes mixed with a wooden and rather dull lower mid.

A live Erato recording of a Paganini Caprice (the music that slightly adapted begins The South Bank Show) had to come off the player fairly rapidly; while the hollow hall ambience was clearly discernible, the violin took on a decidedly fierce thin tone reminiscent of a recently emasculated wasp. A favourite for testing timing and timbre of voices, Walton’s Facade, failed to resolve the doubts that were beginning to develop. The 9’s are certainly fast - to an extent. However, the subtlety of Peggy Ashcroft’s variation in tone turned into a jerky switching between soprano and contralto with nothing in between, and she was frequently simply overpowered by the brightness of the brass instruments. It wouldn’t be obvious by any means that the players were using multiple mutes.

The Jam’s Compact Snap superficially appeared snappy, taut and exciting, but relapsed into fakeness. Voice was neatly defined centre stage, but the drumkit was distinctly muddled across it. It seems that Celestion, for all their design expertise, have not quite been able to marry the three different materials used in the drive units so the stitching doesn’t show. In general, they are inherently too tight and they throw the joins into sharp relief. It’s a pity, because the titanium dome tweeter, while its sharpness is not entirely tamed, possesses a transparent clarity and supreme ability to pin-point detail.

Since the port is tuned to 50Hz, and...
the lowest response is given as 48Hz, it is difficult to see that much has been gained over a two-way enclosure, of which Celestion have produced some startlingly good examples.

While the Celestion 9 may suit some ears and some systems, and bearing in mind I had it performing in a very revealing and ruthless system, its behaviour would require some considerable care with amplifier matching. Too neutral and the selvedges show: too shaped, and the result could either be striking or appalling. This loudspeaker is to be approached with some caution and with careful listening.

**Frequency Response**

![Frequency Response Graph]

Raised output from 1kHz up to 5kHz suggests the mid-range unit is responsible for the 9's bright sound.

**Impedance**

![Impedance Graph]

Impedance hovered around 8ohms, but dipped to a minimum of 5ohms.

**Measured Performance**

Eric walked into the office muttering "Oh deary me no. Oh no, not at all. I really do think you ought to listen to those Celestion's." He listened in one fairly well furnished room. I listened in another, sitting far back (10ft) to be sure they would integrate. On stands a few feet in front of the wall behind, they sounded over damped and bass light. As Celestion say in their handbook, the 9s must be positioned against a rear wall. Doing this improved the bass balance. There is no alternative to wall placement.

Properly positioned, and listening at a considerable distance of 12ft I found the 9s sound astringently bright. The sense of unbalance and artificiality was very pronounced, even with warm-ish recordings. Their bass is lean and tight, without being especially engaging. These observations might seem perfunctory, and they are: The reason is simple: the fierce upper mid-range of the 9 overwhelms any strengths.

Measurement suggests a problem in the mid-range unit, rather than the tweeter. The frequency response shown below has plateau lift in output from 1kHz up to 5kHz, which is almost certainly the working range of the midrange unit. As the microphone was moved upward onto the tweeter axis, the peaks became more pronounced. Light bass, suitable for wall placement, is also visible in the measured response characteristic.

Listening slightly above axis the speakers sounded peaky and incoherent; below axis (I lay on the floor!) they sound more integrated, but box thrum became much more noticeable for some reason. The best place for the 9s is on high bookshelves, well above ear height. As Eric notes, the bass/lower-mid unit has one sound and the mid-range unit another entirely; they don't integrate successfully.

The Celestions are very sensitive, producing 89dB for one watt of input. That's 2dB more volume than most loudspeakers. They have a true 'nominal' impedance of eight ohms, dipping down to 5ohms at 200Hz and 10kHz, as the analysis shows. High rates of change indicate significant reactance. Modern amplifiers should cope with this satisfactorily, but all the same the 9s are not the simplest load I have seen.

I found the new three-way Celestion 9 to be both astringently bright and incohesive in its sound. It suffers box thrum too. Sonically, it isn't a wild success, in my view.

---

Eric Walker
The Bigger Bit is an advanced Bitstream digital-to-analogue convertor for Compact Disc. Using Philips' latest and most sophisticated chip arrangements, it brings the very best obtainable performance down to a price level that enthusiasts and perfectionists might consider affordable - £599. This price is in contrast to the first Deltec convertor using Philips new DAC 7 technology, PDM-TWO, which is priced at a mere £2000.

As I said in our June issue where we tested PDM-TWO, Philips' new DAC 7 chip unequivocally gives the best measured performance from CD. In my view, it also gives the best sound quality. At present, a raft of manufacturers are wrestling with it, experiencing difficulties and, in the meantime, trying to obfuscate the issue in buyers' minds until they can get a product out. I hear and read many disingenuous mutterings about DAC 7's performance being no better than that of old Philips chips that Philips themselves are none too proud of. The mutterers are still using those old chips of course.

It is the almost-obscene haste with which they have introduced new chips in order to cure old ills that has put so many manufacturers into a spin. There are two background reasons. Philips realise they are in a race with the Japanese for the world CD market. They desperately need to be seen to be able to produce top flight convertor technology that can match or surpass low-bit systems like MASH coming from Japan. The second reason follows on from the first: their commercial survival depends upon being innovative and in front. Management restructuring and a more aggressively competitive outlook have been introduced by Jan Timmer, the Gorbachev of Philips.

So DAC 7 is not a happy accident, a laboratory innovation that got onto the market by oversight or mistake. No matter what small, specialist and tardy hi-fi companies say about it, DAC 7 is the latest and best in Compact Disc technology. It's Philips' best shot. Realising this and knowing how important it is to improve sound quality from CD, Deltec speedily built the two-box PDM-TWO and released it earlier this year. Bigger Bit is a simpler and more affordable one-box successor.

Deltec retain their distinctive construction technique and housing style for this product. The chassis is made from heavy gauge aluminium sheet, to which is attached the sand-cast alloy front panel with its deep curves and rounded corners. An aluminium sleeve slides on from behind to act as a cover. The spray finish is a gloss dove grey. It looks attractive, a motting or 'orange peel' effect, which some finishers may criticise, adding some extra visual character. The Bigger Bit feels solid and very strong as a result of its bomb proof construction. It looks distinctive too of course.

Earlier Deltec convertors have had two green LEDs: one for power and a second indicating digital lock. The latter has been omitted from Bigger Bit. One solitary green LED sits in the centre of the front panel, showing only when power is on. In fact, this convertor will lock onto and convert 48kHz inputs from DAT, 44.1kHz inputs from CD and 32kHz from satellite.

The rear panel carries two digital inputs, one electrical and one optical. Deltec only started using the latter when a higher speed optical link than that commonly used could be found. High performance optical cable should be used in consequence. I have always preferred the softer, mellower sound provided by optical linking. But it was the case with PDM-TWO, and now with Bigger Bit, that the higher speed of the optical link narrows differences between optical and electrical. Whereas they once preferred electrical linking to the CD transport mechanism, Deltec now seem to have veered toward a preference for optical linking. The convertor defaults to its optical input if both are connected. However, since the whole point of optical linking is to eliminate the ground return, any electrical link should be removed.

Two unusual items on the rear panel will yield benefits in the future when Deltec bring out their own transport. There is an optical output and a small toggle switch. Both are identified as DEL TRAN. The output is a clock signal that will time Deltec's Transport into the convertor so they synchronise tightly without jitter or timing error. Experiments have shown that this technique results in a cleaner and temporarily tighter sound. It offers a usefully unique future upgrade path for buyers.

A feature of all Deltec products that sets them apart from competitors is the use of Surface Mount Technology. Developed for aerospace to reduce weight and bulk, and also to improve reliability, Surface Mount Devices (SMD) are specially...
made miniatures. Deltec use them for other, less obvious, reasons than low weight and size however. The components have a better construction and shorter lead lengths; they offer improved sound quality as a result. You can see them in the photographs as clusters of tiny, black squares surrounding the bigger, oblong chips on the green circuit board of the Bigger Bit.

Small size means SMD components must be handled by a robot; even tweezers are too clumsy. It places them onto the circuit board at high speed and with great precision. A board can be assembled in a matter of minutes. The finished assembly is then soldered under controlled conditions in an infra-red oven. Total automation results in few rejects, better reliability and improved consistency of performance. At present, Deltec are alone, I believe, in using SMD technology.

The whole point of DAC 7 (TDA-1547) was to remove this sensitive one-bit, switched capacitor convertor stage from the SAA-7350 and put it onto a separate chip where it would not suffer from interaction with earlier circuits. PDM-TWO takes this approach to its limit by putting the chips in separate housings. In Bigger Bit, they share a circuit board, but are placed as far apart as possible at either end. Deltec also improve the vital voltage reference sources for DAC 7, discarding Philips' application note recommendations as inadequate for the purpose. Much application note circuitry is designed to be cheap, even in products such as this, believe it or not. Too many hi-fi manufacturers - especially mass producers - cynically place low cost as the top priority. As manufacturers themselves, Philips tend to think in the same vein, so meeting this common requirement comes naturally enough to them.
THE NEW 100mm MINI BASS COMPLETES OUR 'TRIO' OF THE ANODISED SPUN ALUMINIUM CONED DRIVERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cone</th>
<th>Impedance</th>
<th>Power Handling</th>
<th>Frequency Range</th>
<th>Total Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50mm</td>
<td>8/16 ohms</td>
<td>25w cont. (Music Power 50w)</td>
<td>100Hz - 20kHz</td>
<td>£36.00 ea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50mm</td>
<td>4 ohms</td>
<td>35w cont. (Music Power 70w)</td>
<td>100Hz - 20kHz</td>
<td>£36.00 ea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100mm</td>
<td>8 ohms</td>
<td>90w cont. (Music Power 180w)</td>
<td>35Hz - 6kHz</td>
<td>£59.00 ea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100mm</td>
<td>4 ohms</td>
<td>100w cont. (Music Power 200w)</td>
<td>35Hz - 6kHz</td>
<td>£59.00 ea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150mm</td>
<td>8 ohms ref.</td>
<td>110w cont. (Music Power 220w)</td>
<td>25Hz - 5kHz</td>
<td>£86.00 ea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12dB Pass Crossover 150 or 300Hz</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>£47.00 pr.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

35 YEARS EXPERIENCE - BUILT FOR RELIABILITY
WARRANTY
Trade Prices and brochures available on request.
SUPPLIED ONLY DIRECT FROM
BANDOR MANUFACTURING (UK)

THE PENTACHORD LOUDSPEAKER SYSTEM
UNRIVALLED IMAGING

Pentachord miniature speakers
plus matching low bass unit and active crossover:
an English handmade product of the highest quality.
Pentachord Loudspeakers, 49 Rusholme Road,
Putney London SW15 3LF
Telephone 081 788 2228

Concordant Premier Tube
(0455) 843752
EXULTANT EXEMPLAR EXCELSIOR EXHILARANT EXQUISITE

DEVON
(0626) 64060

MILTON KEYNES
(0908) 562377

NUNEATON
(0203) 373309

SCOTLAND
(0475) 31066

SCOTLAND
(0506) 884045

LEEDS
(0532) 528850

BATH
(0225) 424334

LANCS
(0457) 835802

CHESTERFIELD
(0246) 200096

LEICESTER
(0455) 846977

NORFOLK
(0379) 740227

NORTHANTS
(0933) 460745

MANCHESTER
(061) 835 1366

LONDON
(081) 997 6189

LONDON
(071) 485 4854

LEEDS
(0532) 528850

BATH
(0225) 424334

Milton Keynes
(0908) 562377

Leicester
(0455) 846977

London
(081) 997 6189

What's new Pussy Cat?
CONCORDANT MUSIC CLUB
Low cost, unsophisticated circuitry does commonly compromise sound quality. One of Deltec's strengths is the vigour with which they discard this sort of thing. It marks out Bigger Bit as one of the most thoughtfully engineered applications of DAC 7 to date. Looking at the cheap circuits and components that even some of the better UK names use in their DACs, rightly suspecting few will know better, I believe this is likely to remain the case.

Sound Quality

As I expected, the Bigger Bit contains most of the elements that characterise the PDM-TWO's sound, but in lesser quantity and with a slightly more diffuse presentation. The basic impression of solid but hard wrought images on the sound stage remains, making the presentation a strong, forward one. It confronts your senses, rather than subtly appealing to them. Vocalists are starkly embodied, forward and close to listeners, for example. In this respect I found the Bigger Bit as frank and unflinching in its presentation as the PDM-TWO. It is significantly less mellifluous sounding than most DACs, including Deltec's own non-DAC 7 types. Bigger Bit hits you with a musical performance, it does not make it wash over you. I would describe it as brutally honest rather than sparing.

Part of the impression is caused by a sense of glare in the upper midrange. It is difficult to know whether this is an inevitable by-product of improved insight - and Bigger Bit has enormous insight - or whether it is characteristic of Philips or Deltec's circuitry. Until more DAC 7 equipped converters come onto the market, this has to remain an open question. What I can say is that the Bigger Bit gives a more lucid insight into the mixing and production work behind most Rock recordings, revealing cross fades, gates and artificial reverberation more plainly than any other converter I have come across, except for PDM-TWO.

In spite of the roll down in treble output revealed by measurement, Bigger Bit is not a dull or warm sounding DAC. Almost the reverse in fact. Whilst it doesn't sound bright or sharp, the apparent upper midrange prominence - or glare as I called it - imparts a lighter and clearer character to the converter than is usual these days. Manufacturers are now commonly rolling down treble to get a warm, cohesive and amenable sound from CD. Bigger Bit offers a strong contrast to this approach. Being an opposite, as it were, makes it stand out even more.

The few reviewers that have heard PDM-TWO, and I consider myself fortunate to have been the first, agree that it possesses astonishingly powerful, solid and deep bass. This is one of its biggest surprises, because bass quality is rarely much of an issue between converters. I was a bit disappointed to find that whilst Bigger Bit does have solid and articulate bass, it doesn't have the mind bending slam of PDM-TWO.

Take it for granted that in sound staging this converter is one of the best available. Deltec are sensitive to stage depth. It is a partly a function of low level information retrieval, a property the converter does not lack.

Conclusion

The Bigger Bit is a very effective implementation of Philips' DAC 7 chip. Other manufacturers are already running into problems with this new device. Deltec are now so conversant with Philips digital technology that they are strangely alone in being able to bolt their new super-chips into capable support circuits with speed and success. Bigger Bit offers the benefits of DAC 7, notably a starkly lucid and revealing representation of a performance, at a reasonable price. Bearing in mind that this is one of the most technologically advanced CD converters available anywhere.

Measured Performance

Deltec converters are alone in my experience in breaking the usual relationship between measured frequency response and sound quality. Almost without exception, DACS (Digital to Analogue Converters) with even a slight overall treble droop in their frequency response possess a warmer sound with less divorced treble than flat response DACS. Only the first PDM-I, with its particularly marked response droop obeyed this empirical rule. Otherwise, Deltec converters sound open and clear across their treble regions.

Frequency response of the Bigger Bit, seen in the analysis, clearly shows a pronounced droop above 5kHz, just like that of its predecessors and current stablemates. It is due to the analogue output filtering I am told. Perhaps, as Deltec speculate, it is the nature of their output filters that avoids the usual slight warmth others rely upon for an aurally smoother and more palatable presentation of music.

Whatever, the filtering does its job well enough. In conjunction with digital filtering, provided by a Yamaha chip that Deltec prefer, the Bigger Bit produces virtually no spurious outputs. I usually measure products from -50dB down to around -70dB. With the Bigger Bit, nothing at all appeared on the screen of the analyser, meaning all products were more than -80dB down. This is an exceptionally good performance.

Noise was much less evident than usual from Bitsream (or Japanese low-bit systems). With or without pre-emphasis it measured -100dB or less. Again, this is a very good result.

The new DAC 7 arrangement provides unmatched linearity from Bitsream, fulfilling the promise of negligible distortion. The distortion analysis reveals that at normal music level (-30dB), distortion harmonics are not detectable, being less than 0.005% - if they are there at all. At lower levels quantisation distortion does become apparent, but still it measures less than usual. Down at -90dB, which is a lower limit for Compact Disc, the Bigger Bit produced just 1% distortion with a dithered signal. It betters all other converters in this respect.

In short, Deltec have been very successful in their application of Philips' new DAC 7 chip. Although it shares a circuit board with the SAA-7350 that feeds it, unlike PDM-TWO where the two components reside in separate housings, Bigger Bit still measures all but perfectly. It possesses an unparalleled measured performance by present standards.

Test Results

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frequency Response</th>
<th>6Hz-21kHz</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Distortion</td>
<td>-30dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-60dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-90dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-90dB dithered</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Separation left</th>
<th>right</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1kHz</td>
<td>-122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10kHz</td>
<td>-104</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Noise with emphasis</th>
<th>-100dB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic range</td>
<td>110dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output</td>
<td>1.96V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frequency Response</th>
<th>62</th>
<th>100</th>
<th>25k</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Distortion</td>
<td>0.03%</td>
<td>2kHz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tone 1kHz</td>
<td>No visible distortion (less than 0.005%) at -30dB music level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
When we launched the first ProAc Tablette nearly 12 years ago, the quality of soundstaging was acclaimed as one of its great strengths.

Now, 25,000 pairs later, we've capped it. The new Tablette II produces a soundstage which rewrites the rule book for miniature loudspeakers.

By using a mirror image offset placement (MIOP) drive unit layout, an expansively wide and deliciously deep sound picture is generated. Voices and instruments are reproduced with unerring clarity and transparency. The sense of space and air is a revelation.

Design innovation has borne fruit in other areas too.

The modified bass/midrange unit now delivers a deeper yet faster bass response and an even more open midrange.
Improved cabinet construction has reduced colouration to inaudibility. And subtle modifications to the crossover network have the tweeter singing more sweetly than ever. Even our product-weary dealers are impressed.

David Wren at Radlett Audio enthuses “Our all time best-selling speaker is now even better. Impossibly brilliant, the Tablette II is a triumph of mini-engineering”. And Dave Woods at Audio T was moved to suggest that our new design is “Bloody marvellous - a more than worthy successor to the Super Tablette”.

Who are we to disagree? Whether you know the Tablette of old or have yet to sample its delights, we think you’ll be knocked out by the Tablette II.

Call us for more details or contact your ProAc dealer today.

ProAc CLEARLY MORE ACCURATE

ENGLAND TELEPHONE (081) 207 1150 FAX (081) 953 8933

LONDON W1 Hi Fi Experience 071.580.3535
LONDON WC2 Doug Brady Hi Fi 071.379.4010
LONDON W1 K.J. West One 071.486.8263
NEW MALDEN Phonograph 081.949.1025
RAINHAM Progressive Audio 0634.389004
READING Reading Hi Fi 0734.585463
ST IVES (Camb’s) Audio File 0480.66123
ROTHERHAM Moorgate Acoustics 0729.370666
SEVENOAKS Reference Rooms 0732.742299
SHREWSBURY Shropshire Hi Fi 0743.232065
SHEFFIELD Moorgate Acoustics 0742.756048

HEAR HERE.
“At home I use valve amplification and prefer listening to vinyl. CD misses the air and ambiance of a recording.”  Niro Nakamichi, Hi-Fi Choice, June 1991

If you want to hear what Mr. Nakamichi is talking about, come and listen to our selected range of valve amplification.

We are the only dealer in the UK to specialise exclusively in the valve sound. Here you can compare and contrast various pre and power amplifier combinations and really hear the difference they make. Even CD players can be helped by using valve amplification.

We have a range of turntables, cartridges and speakers to suit. Recent additions to the range are the fabulous Pentachord System, Grado cartridges, Mytho and Magnaplanar speakers.

Telephone us to arrange a demonstration and bring along your records to hear how they should sound.

You'll find no hard sell .... Just sound advice.

VINYL TUBE AUDIO
where music matters

Art Audio - two stereo power amplifiers and the excellent Maestro mono blocks. All are switchable from triode to pentode and offer excellent sound quality at a realistic prices.

Audio Innovation - a very wide range of amplification combining detailed triode sound with gold looks.

Concordant Audio - three pre-amplifiers that are truly exquisite. Smooth, detailed sound with depth and all partner well with the Exultant Quad 11 mono amplifiers.

Croft - a wide range of pre and power amplifiers. Well established designs, offering immaculate sound quality at affordable prices.

Orange - a new range from Germany with accurate spacious sound and high build quality.

Sound Design Studios - seamless, faithful and very spacious sound, from their reasonably priced integrated pre-amplifiers to the awesome 150 watt OTL mono blocks.

Ex-demonstration, second-hand equipment and rare records available, please phone for details.

43-15 Fortress Road, London NW5 1AD
Tel: 071-485 4854
"Hell's teeth" and other such expletives, I sayeth to mineself, what's new about metal as a cone material? It does rather gall me to read a manufacturer suggest or claim its usage as their own 'breakthrough'. I suspect it is designed to sucker the less knowledgeable of the hi-fi buying public - or is it just that they know so little about their subject, they really don't know it has all been done before?

With the numerous claims of originality in metal cone technology in mind, it is with great delight that I resurrect a pair of GEC metal cone speakers that made their debut at the Radio Show in - wait for it - 1951! I don't suppose for one moment that they were the first either. To whom the honours go for this I've yet to find out (I have hit a research barrier here. If one of you out there can help, please write in).

As you can see, the cabinets of GEC's loudspeakers are hardwood veneered and curiously attractive. The actual design is, to quote their own sales blurb: 'The widely acclaimed 'Perphonetic' cabinet system, which uses a combination of two Metal Cone Loudspeakers and four Presence Units arranged to exploit fully their excellent qualities. "Details available on request" the leaflet says. Well wouldn't you just know it, I missed out on the last set of details by about thirty years!

The owner of these loudspeakers freaked out when I waved a screwdriver around and suggested a few tweaks that might be in order. So, not being able to take them apart to give you more insight into their construction, I will only say that the two cone units operate in a push-pull arrangement, with two presence units on board and another presence on either cabinet edge to improve dispersion.

Not the most descriptive of reports I grant you, but so as not to tear the original Tygan grille, it would have been necessary to dismantle the whole assembly to see what's up front and how the drivers are cabinet controlled. These are the only pair that I've ever come across and to spoil their originality would be tantamount to vandalism. John Baker

Claims of originality in Metal Cone loudspeaker technology make Richard Kelly see red. He tracked down a metal cone loudspeaker that is now more than thirty years old.
GEC produced metal cone loudspeakers back in the '50s, seen at the forefront here. Behind is the presence unit described in the article.

of Clear Crystal Systems, who kindly brought them over for our appraisal, agrees and is unusually dextrous with a 100w soldering iron when displeased. As such, I merely listened to them, with screwdrivers at bay. I thought it wouldn't be unfair to partner them with Denon's PMA-350, which I quite like, with the drive coming from various sources that were passing through the office. I gently wound up the volume wondering when I would exceed their 12w peak rating and get extensively modified myself.

Fortunately I reached a listenable volume without any dramatics and settled down to hear what was initially interesting. The first noticeable aspect of their sound that shone through for such an old design was how well they imaged - not as good as my old Quads, but none the less they had a fair amount of depth of stage with an equal amount of height. If I was to quantify the Quads as being an infinitely large window, the GECs are French windows, pretty wide but still restricting the overall picture. All the same, singers and soloists held their positions well with very little if any image shift, which I had not really expected with such an unusual arrangement of drivers. There are some current designs that do not fare as well in this particular aspect of a speaker's performance.

Tonaly though, it's a different story. The first impression is of a lack of sparkle which gives way to a realisation that it's all happening rather matter of factly. Lacklustre or turgid are other words that spring to mind. It wasn't that individual instruments were blurred and merged or that they were distorted, in fact they all sounded integrated and clean. Female vocals were rather veiled, sounding a bit down in the mix, but at the same time still sounding open and sweet. Any close mike work lost its immediacy and the feeling of being there...well it wasn't there, if you follow my drift.
I felt that there was this demon of a speaker hiding in there somewhere; it was just waiting for enough power to unleash it. Suddenly the bass would get some balls, the midrange would open up and come forward and the treble soar. But I fear that I had driven them as far as they would stand. At best, their performance can be described as having a dry and clear overall picture from the back row with your own hearing tackle turned down a few dBs. I must admit to actually liking the drive units themselves all the same. If you come across any of these speakers for about £60 or less they might prove to be an investment; or, if you're into acts of hi-fi vandalism, they might prove to be nice little speakers when tweaked with good quality cables and capacitors, little spiked feet, new grilles, cabinet damping. Shut-up, Kelly! You're gibbering.

RK

THE G.E.C. METAL CONE DRIVE UNIT

It's fascinating to read the sales brochures of these units. Written in typically early fifties prose, it nonetheless uses many of the sales buzzwords that appear in today's literature: Phrases such as 'high quality of reproduction', 'unequalled bass performance' and 'appeals particularly to music lovers' still feature strongly in the loudspeaker copywriter's arsenal.

G.E.C.'s Metal Cone Loudspeaker drive unit, known as BCS1851 to its friends, is now long forgotten by G.E.C. themselves. Manufactured in the fifties, the brochures that we have on the units date from 1957, when it cost £9.5s (£9.25), tax paid. While G.E.C. suggested that this drive unit had an effective frequency range of 30Hz - 20kHz, it had some wibbly bits in the middle parts of its spectrum, so they recommended supplementing the driver with the BCS1852 'Presence' unit. This was designed to fit into the centre of the metal cone driver, replacing the small Bakelite cone plug, making the complete drive unit similar to a metallic version of a Tannoy drive unit.

The Presence unit added what was referred to as a 'smooth lift' to the upper mid-range, which was said to give the effect of listening in the immediate proximity of the instruments. This mid-range unit cost an additional £3.19s.6d. Add to this the cost of the 'Loaded Port' cabinet and the 'Auto-Transformer' to match the drive units into a 15 ohm load.

(£17.10s and £2.17s.6d respectively) made a grand total of £33.12s per loudspeaker. This appears to be highly expensive for the time, which might explain the rarity of the loudspeaker units today.

Little survives about these loudspeakers today. Aside from the brochures, the only other information that could be found was mostly about the applications for the drive units. Aside from being a brief overview of the then current state of the art in loudspeaker cabinet design, this gave some insight into the wood working requirements that the metal cones needed. What can be gleaned from the surviving specifications was that the drive unit had a Duralumin cone with specially shaped deformations to tune out any nasties in the overall frequency response. These small, local deformations controlled frequency response problems, without creating cross modulation, muddling the sound of an orchestra. A Bakelite bung helped to give the unit its smooth sound. Research was put into the plastic surround and the large Alcomax III ring magnet. The voice coil was wound on a metal former, to aid its rigidity and high frequency performance.

Aside from the metal finish of the cone, the drive unit looked essentially like any other drive unit of the time. The little presence unit, on the other hand, looks like a jet engine, with its turbine-like appearance. Beneath this, there was a metalised diaphragm - I suppose one could almost say a metal dome tweeter. Little information survived about this unit.

It appears that the drive unit did have quite a large amount of research put into it, prior to its launch. This could explain the smooth imagery and accessible, if laid back sound to modern ears. As befits a loudspeaker bulk in the fifties, the metal cone drivers have a maximum power handling of about twelve watts, with a continuous power rating of half that figure. This would, sadly, have sealed the drive unit's fate in the transistor age, when more and more watts became available. AS
NEIL RAMSDEN 0535 • 606086

Hi-Fi PRODUCTS & SERVICES
• The Can Opener
• Headphone adaptor unit
• The Stock Cube LP storage system

Almost any commercially available title from anywhere in the world on any format
• The finest in-store listening facility in the UK
• Full International mail order service

How near we are to the cure... depends on you.

LEUKAEMIA RESEARCH FUND
43 Great Ormond Street, London WC1N 3JJ 071-405 0101
and voluntary Branches throughout Britain
A&R A60 amplifier and Linn of a Linn LP I 2/Ittok/ATF5:

My present system consists Kan Mk' speakers wired with areas. Improvements in a couple of save some more and get a 2 The turntable sits on a pre-power combination? Linn Intek, Audiolab 8000A, or would different speaker cable heavy cabinet - I cannot use a 3 With an amplifier upgrade, Mission Isoplat or  Mana Sound Frame improve matters?

I Replace amplifier with a small integrated, they love a bit more muscle behind them; while they sound good with a small integrated, they really sing when used with a pair of Naim 135's or Linn's TK-280/Spark power amplifiers. If you are going toward the Linn on its own table, then the Mana Sound Frame, which is designed to work with the Linn, would be a good compromise. The Mission Isoplat is better suited to supporting Compact Disc players; its squidy feet work well with CD, but are a nightmare for a suspended turntable like the Linn.

First, the cartridges. The AT-OCS has caused lengthy discussion at the Hi-Fi World office as to its merit, especially in Linn arms. While it is capable of great detail and listenability, it can sound overbright and even fierce in the wrong system. The QED's MC stage, as is often the case in integrated amplifiers, is not its strongest point; if it is possible, listen to the cartridge in the context of your system before shelling out cash. A new K9, or similar good MM cartridge may be a better choice.

Moving to the loudspeakers, bearing in mind the amplifier, the Epos ES11's would be the only choice out of the three. Acoustic Energy AE1's are a current-hungry winnow into the quality of a system and would prove too taxing for the QED. They work best with power amplifiers like Naim.

My main problem concerns the speaker upgrade. The only speakers I have heard that I like are the Epos ES11, Acoustic Energy AE1 and possibly the Naim IBL's. The speakers must be positioned against a new plasterboard wall either side of an arch.

I'm not sure the ES11 would sound vastly different from my current speakers, but would my present amplifier drive the AE1's or the IBL's? Any suggestions gratefully received.

B Horswill, Haverfordwest, Dyfed

The Linn Intek and Audiolab 8000A integrated amplifiers all suit the Linn Kan Mk1. It would be best to go for a pre/power combination, if it were at all possible. The Kans love a bit more muscle behind them; while they sound good with a small integrated, they really sing when used with a pair of Naim 135's or Linn's TK-280/Spark power amplifiers. If you are going toward either Linn or Naim amplification, use their own cabling. Your own NAC A4 cable may be a little old and in need of replacement, judging by the rest of the system.

While we are on the subject of the age of your system, if the Audio Technica AT-F5 was purchased at the same time, I would strongly suggest that it was looked at, as it may be seriously past its prime. The AT-F5 is now no more, but the AT-OC5 is a good replacement. If you are happy with the AT-F5, I see no reason not to go for the OC5, should it become necessary.

If it's really impossible to site the Linn on its own table, then the Mana Sound Frame, which is designed to work with the Linn, would be a good compromise. The Mission Isoplat is better suited to supporting Compact Disc players; its squidy feet work well with CD, but are a nightmare for a suspended turntable like the Linn.

My system comprises a Linn LP12/Ittok LVI/99, QED A240SA amplifier and Peerless 6S/2 kit speakers on Appolo stands.

The overall sound is smooth, warm and clear, but I would like a bit more crispness and attack.

As the cartridge is due for renewal shortly I am considering the AT-OC5, to take advantage of the moving-coil facility on the amplifier.
**British Audio Dealers Association**

**THE OFFICIAL DIRECTORY**

---

**CENTRAL ENGLAND**

- **Birmingham**
  - Griffin Audio 94 Bristol Street 020 362 1234
- **Boston (Lincs)**
  - Boston Hi-Fi Centre 65A Wood Street 01652 625400
- **Cambridge**
  - Steve Boshall Audio 41 Victoria Road 0223 630200
- **Coventry**
  - Frank Harvey 163 Spion Kop Street 0203 525677
- **Derby**
  - Active Audio 1216 Norman Road 187 0323 300
- **Kings Lynn**
  - Martin Hi-Fi 95 High Street 0535 761683
- **Leicester**
  - Leicester Hi-Fi 6 Silver Walk 0330 533753
- **London N1**
  - The Audio File 2 Foundry Walk 0207 786919
- **Luton**
  - Listen Inn 32 Gold Street 0582 623754
- **Norwich**
  - Martin Hi-Fi 95 High Street 0330 623754
- **Nottingham**
  - Nottingham Hi-Fi Centre 201/222 Alfreton Road 0602 769411
- **Royal Leamington Spa**
  - Royal Leamington Spa Hi-Fi Experience 4 Park Street 0207 8231600
- **Solihull**
  - Alternative Audio 93/95 High Street 0203 724731
- **Stoke-on-Trent**
  - Active Audio 95 St. Peter's Street 0727 219694
- **Tamworth**
  - Active Audio 109 Market Street 0330 32785
- **Warfield**
  - Warfield Audio 79/81 Fairfax Road 081 624 8855
- **Worcester**
  - Chelmsford Audio 7 St. Pancras Road 081 654 1231
- **Wycombe**
  - Audio Insight 53 Wolverton Road 0703 532027
- **B拜师学艺**
  - Audio Excellence 65 Park Street 0207 730537
- **Bristol**
  - Audio Excellence 65 Park Street 0207 730987
- **Chester**
  - Chester mineral Audio 94 High Street 0727 219694
- **Croydon**
  - Spaldings 62/62 Lower Addiscombe Road 0203 516130
- **Eastbourne**
  - Eastbourne Audio 6 Albert Parade Green Street 0203 516130
- **Edgware (Middx)**
  - Audio T 173/175 Station Road 081 592 5355
- **Enfield**
  - Audio T 173/175 Station Road 081 592 5355
- **Plymouth**
  - Audio T 20 Devon Street 0793 302222
- **Portsmouth**
  - Audio T 20 Devon Street 0793 302222
- **Southend-on-Sea**
  - Audio T 20 Devon Street 0793 302222
- **Swansea**
  - Audio Excellence 9 High Street 0792 7474608
- **Torquay**
  - Audio T 20 Devon Street 0793 302222
- **Weymouth**
  - Audio T 20 Devon Street 0793 302222
- **BADA**
  - BADA 'Music' not just hi-fi

---

**S. ENGLAND**

- **Ashford**
  - Audio Projects 45 Heading Lane 0330 23456
- **Brighton**
  - Billy Vee 248 Lee High Road 081 624 8855
- **Broughton Cheshire**
  - Audio Projects 45 Heading Lane 0330 23456
- **Cheltenham**
  - Audio Excellence 65 Park Street 0207 730537
- **Coventry**
  - Audio Projects 45 Heading Lane 0330 23456
- **Leicester**
  - Audio Projects 45 Heading Lane 0330 23456
- **London**
  - Audio Projects 45 Heading Lane 0330 23456
- **London N1**
  - Audio Projects 45 Heading Lane 0330 23456
- **London W1**
  - Audio Projects 45 Heading Lane 0330 23456
- **Nottingham**
  - Audio Projects 45 Heading Lane 0330 23456
- **Reading**
  - Audio Projects 45 Heading Lane 0330 23456
- **Sheffield**
  - Audio Projects 45 Heading Lane 0330 23456
- **Southend-on-Sea**
  - Audio Projects 45 Heading Lane 0330 23456
- **Sunderland**
  - Audio Projects 45 Heading Lane 0330 23456
- **Swindon**
  - Audio Projects 45 Heading Lane 0330 23456
- **Weymouth**
  - Audio Projects 45 Heading Lane 0330 23456
- **Worcester**
  - Audio Projects 45 Heading Lane 0330 23456
- **York**
  - Audio Projects 45 Heading Lane 0330 23456

---

**WEST ENGLAND**

- **Birmingham**
  - Audio Projects 45 Heading Lane 0330 23456
- **Bournemouth**
  - Audio Projects 45 Heading Lane 0330 23456
- **Cardiff**
  - Audio Projects 45 Heading Lane 0330 23456
- **Chichester**
  - Audio Projects 45 Heading Lane 0330 23456
- **Coventry**
  - Audio Projects 45 Heading Lane 0330 23456
- **Leicester**
  - Audio Projects 45 Heading Lane 0330 23456
- **London**
  - Audio Projects 45 Heading Lane 0330 23456
- **London N1**
  - Audio Projects 45 Heading Lane 0330 23456
- **London W1**
  - Audio Projects 45 Heading Lane 0330 23456
- **Nottingham**
  - Audio Projects 45 Heading Lane 0330 23456
- **Reading**
  - Audio Projects 45 Heading Lane 0330 23456
- **Sheffield**
  - Audio Projects 45 Heading Lane 0330 23456
- **Southend-on-Sea**
  - Audio Projects 45 Heading Lane 0330 23456
- **Sunderland**
  - Audio Projects 45 Heading Lane 0330 23456
- **Swindon**
  - Audio Projects 45 Heading Lane 0330 23456
- **Weymouth**
  - Audio Projects 45 Heading Lane 0330 23456
- **Worcester**
  - Audio Projects 45 Heading Lane 0330 23456
- **York**
  - Audio Projects 45 Heading Lane 0330 23456

---

**SCOTLAND**

- **Aberdeen**
  - His HI-F - 414/415 Holburn Street 0224 585713
- **Edinburgh**
  - His HI-F - 414/415 Holburn Street 0224 585713
- **Glasgow**
  - His HI-F - 414/415 Holburn Street 0224 585713
- **Inverness**
  - His HI-F - 414/415 Holburn Street 0224 585713

---

**THE COUNTRY’S LEADING GROUP OF SPECIALIST HI-FI DEALERS CAN BE CONTACTED AT:**

**BRITISH AUDIO DEALERS ASSOCIATION**

**P.O. Box 229**

**London N1 7UU**

---

**BADA**

- **Offers a low cost FIVE YEAR guarantee**
- **Guarantee**
- **In force for seven days**
- **Deal with**
- **BADA dealers offer a seven day exchange**
- **BADA Service Guaranteed**
- **If you move your BADA guarantee moves with you**
The Snell ElII loudspeakers, especially if used with heavy Huygens stands, do have a wonderful 'air' and openness as you say. As they are highly efficient, they do not need a large powerful amplifier to drive them well. While the MF P270 is a good amplifier, with masses of power in reserve, you may find happiness with a small valve amplifier. Try to have a listen to the Art Audio, Croft or Concordant Exultant (modified Quad II) power amplifiers. Alternatively, try listening to the Audio Innovations Series 200, 800 or 1000 pre-amplifiers with a matching Audio Innovations power amplifier. Depending on budget, this could go from the modest 200, right up to the deeply impressive First and Second Audio triode amplifiers. This, combined with Audio Note cable throughout and a good moving coil transformer, would seem to sit together as quite a logical and sonically well-matched system.

On saying this, however, the P270 does match the MVT pre-amplifier well and would be worth considering. This would give a more 'impactful' sound than the valve equipment mentioned, but possibly at the expense of some of the mid-band 'air' that you have mentioned.

Most amplifiers with 'speaker A' and 'speaker B' outputs are simply intended for you to be able to use a second pair of speakers, powered by the one amp., in another room. Usually, there's a selector switch to switch between them. If the amplifier allows the two to be used at the same time, then the load drops from 8 ohms to 4 - and some speakers don't behave properly, though the intention is to keep the speakers' sound at about the same volume the single pair would have produced. An amplifier usually does produce more watts into 4 ohms than 8, but it doesn't necessarily double. This is useless for bi-wiring, as the idea is to separate the low frequencies which go to the mid/bass unit, and the high frequencies which go to the tweeter at the speaker end, not the amplifier end. Biwirable speakers have a crossover which is in two parts - one for the tweeter, one for the mid/bass, and need separate pairs of cables from the single loudspeaker output terminals of the amplifier. The Wharfedales are not biwirable, but don't worry. The benefits gained depend as much on the quality and design of the amplifier as the speakers. EB
The latest in the stream of Brits to join in the flood of Bitstream-based Compact Disc player designs is Musical Fidelity with their £400 CDI. It's built around both a Philips Bitstream chip. The analogue stage is the same as that used in the Digilog converter, liked in its day - and since - for its high output. High output helps in any shop comparison the player may have to endure. Measurements back into the players to join in the flood of Bitstream-loving manufacturers, whose example has become widely adopted by Euro- pean manufacturers, whose example follows. Musical Fidelity follow. Their only previous digital component was the rather good Digilog stand-alone converter.

We were told that the CDI possesses the same output stages as the Digilog. The latter was a sixteen bit processor though. The CDI has less distortion, at least over the upper reaches of its dynamic range. It's built around both a Philips Bitstream chip. The analogue stage is the same as that used in the Digilog converter, liked in its day - and since - for its high output. High output helps in any shop comparison the player may have to endure.

Made to mix-and-match with other Musical Fidelity equipment, the new CDI is finished in matt charcoal grey, with chamfered top and bottom edges like the tuner (reviewed last month) and BI amplifiers which accompanied it in part of the listening tests for this review. It's simple and restrained. The drawer is finished in perspex to match the display window, both of which have slightly chamfered upper edges to carry a styling break across the upper edge of the player. The company name is larger white letters than previously, with legends in the traditional Musical Fidelity blue.

The whole layout of the small grey borderless control buttons is neat and unfussy. From the left, an on/off rocker switch with red LED to show power on, then the drawer and display panel with Index, Track and Scan buttons underneath, and the other main controls - Open/Close, Play, Pause, Stop, Program and Repeat arranged in pairs vertically to the right. It's possible to cue a CD by Index numbers, which proliferated, certainly on Classical discs in the early days, but which player manufacturers often ignored. Of course, as the facility to drop into a single specific rectitave in an opera, say, was dropped on the discs in consequence, the equipment manufacturers started putting the ability to select Index numbers back into the players again. The functions are all duplicated on a slim remote handset which includes a calculator-type 1-9 numerical pad for track programming.

The display shows Track numbers, elapsed time in minutes and seconds, and selected functions, such as Repeat, all in green. There's a neat little oval indicator, reminiscent of a tiny halo over a Saint's head in some Italian fresco. This reminds you that the disc you've inserted is either the standard five-inch or three-inch one - the drawer takes both without the need for an adaptor ring.

Hidden from normal view on the back panel are the usual two phone sockets for the analogue output, one for coaxial digital connection and a Toslink optical digital output socket. These last two are incorporated so the player can be used as a stand-alone transport. I tested it in both modes. Since we had a new BI integrated amplifier to hand it seemed a good idea to put them together for a while.

Anthony Michaelson, founder of Musical Fidelity, made a passing reference to 'tone-shaping' when he brought the CDI round to the office. I didn't question him further at the time, because I wanted to maintain a quite open mind, untrammelled by any preconceptions before I heard it. A few minutes and a hummied gallop through half-a-dozen tracks - done just to ensure the gear was working - had everyone quite struck by the sound.

It seemed engaging and lively, without any obvious nasties. Accurate? In the sense of baring the breast and being utterly ruthless, perhaps not; but since atrocities at this often, such as nothing more than an exceptional and, in the end, bland sound, this was hardly going to be a black mark. Musical - in the sense of feeling a performance going on in the room, certainly.

Half of me - a bit more than half, to be honest - respects neutrality and ruthless accuracy in Hi-Fi equipment. The other half of me is dismayed when the result is a pile of recordings on the carpet which are invisibly labelled 'unlistenable', or 'technically horrid.' What I'm not sure I want to live with - though I appreciate many do - is equipment that is always 'kind' to the software and attempts to remove the dilemma.

Acoustic guitar; in this instance a series of Spanish compositions played by Eduardo Fernandez, was clearly going to be one of the CDI/BI combination's strengths. It was very strong, well forward but not exaggerated in size or scale, and had a forceful presence. The touches of detail - fingers sliding up the neck of the guitar, a palm slapping the body of the guitar - were all present and enlivened the performance. Daniel Barenboim's piano was suitably heavy, and many elements of his idiosyncratic but involving performance came over, though lacking the last ounce of sheer power in the growling thunderstorms of the crescendi. There was 'stummi' in plenty, but not quite enough 'drang.' Both classical orchestral works and rock music demonstrated a warm sound, with the sharp or jagged edges smoothed off somewhat. The Academy of Ancient Music's Schubert Octet, a
A gloriously 'together' recording which can sound, with all the woodwind and strings, like an organ in full flight, had all the fulsome glory of a great cathedral organ. It is actually a drier sound than this, more chamber organ than St Paul's, but it was a far more 'musical' performance than it normally appears. Rock drumkits were less successful, lacking tightness and reducing the 'boppiness' of the whole. Emphasis on the mid-band tended to subdue some sounds at the expense of others, ending up with a slightly muddled effect - though without the listener having to strain to enjoy the music.

Switching to the optical digital output and using a Deltac: Little Bit cleaned things up markedly. Tracy Chapman lost some of the overly nasal tone which had made it difficult to follow the words, yet it placed dynamics and inflection out in the open. Orchestral sound, while retaining a slight bloom in the middle registers, also blossomed like a tulip field. Some Schubert Lieder displayed a glorious soprano voice and narrow but realistic piano. Perhaps the top notes didn't soar as freely as they might, but this was an enjoyable drawing room representation of a chamber performance, with little to fault about it. The rock music tautened as well, though there still wasn't the pile-driver force that hard rock fanatics love to feel the heart beating in time to.

As listening went on, it became clear that the CD I/B I combination was tailored to absorb the worst in a CD and make it musical, almost whether or not it was willing. The more critically one listens, paradoxically, the more evident this seems, yet it never becomes disturbing. The CD I simply never gives up. In complex free jazz, like Ornette Coleman's Song X, the saxophone didn't become raucous, as it often does, but the multi-stranded instrumental complexity melded together and the interplay of instruments and drums never quite leapt out at the listener. This combination is not a Savile Row silk suit, more off-the-peg serge; not rough, exactly, but comfortable and run up to suit a fairly broad cross-section of different tastes.

There's always an aesthetic difficulty with Musical Fidelity designs - together, they fit together like Bauhaus furniture, and their slim elegance and that subdued blue lettering always looks attractive. The designs are subdued enough not to shock the eye when placed next to some other company's gear, but the question now is whether, taken away from a Musical Fidelity amplifier, the new CD I can stand on its own four rubber feet. Many of the same virtues were quickly apparent through our standard Deltac/Quad/Celestion sub-woofer reference system. Choral and solo vocal works possessed a glorious sweetness without any strain. Again, maybe the absolute power of a top C was a little subdued, but there was a delicacy through the whole of the mid-band. The punchiness of rock music was unfortunately also subdued. Dynamics overall seemed too restrained to feel the real sweaty force of rhythm guitars or heavy bass work. The lower frequencies evident in both orchestral lower strings, drumkits and electric guitars, were soft and rounded. The result was a tendency to soften the impact of performances as well.

The Musical Fidelity CD I is a curious beast. It has so many of the best qualities of the tuner reviewed last month: an embracing warmth, a relaxed presentation and an ability to resolve fine inner detail in chamber music, instrumentals or vocal works, especially over the middle frequencies. This is combined with a soundstage that is cohesive over its width, but doesn't bring out the nuances of recorded ambience. Nor does the CD I allow the listener to follow orchestral sections or a multi-tracked mix with insight and absolute clarity. It is CD-friendly; it's not a player which will disappoint by grossly inaccurate tonality or a ruthless laying bare of recording faults. Musical Fidelity owners will no doubt find its 'tone-shaped' special sound instantly attractive; others would be advised to ensure that they listen to both the coaxial and optical digital outputs through a DAC converter of their choice, which was the mode I preferred, and felt gave a more truthful representation •
Our buckets and spades were pulled out of the cupboard and stacked up ready, then someone told us: this was the other St Ives. It sits landlocked in the middle of Cambridgeshire, not on the pretty coastline of Cornwall. As a venue for a hi-fi show, being held by the Audiofile of St Ives, the town has other merits: Cambridgeshire is the homeland of British hi-fi. So we deflated our water wings and offered other support instead.

The show was held in the Dolphin Hotel on the banks of the Great Ouse. Sunday, 1st September turned out bright and sunny, but that didn't keep the interested and dedicated away. To our surprise, people came not just from Cambridgeshire, but from places farther afield, like Tilbury and the Isle of Wight. We straggled up from London by car and train; I particularly enjoyed seeing the yellowing fields and green trees of Cambridgeshire in late summer. It was a pleasant contrast to the cityscape that is Berlin, endured days earlier whilst covering the Funkausstellung show.

Illustrious names like Quad, Mission, Meridian and Arcam inhabit the area around St Ives, most of them being in Huntingdon. Our guess that many well known manufacturers would be at this show was right - even Quad had a room. They rarely attend shows nowadays. Although they have a new tuner, the remote controlled FM6, it goes out to dealers later in the year and was not on display. A pair of ESL-63s electrostatic loudspeakers were doing sterling service, running from a complete Quad system comprising 306 power amplifier, 66 preamplifier and Quad CD player.

Whether Quad's attendance was due to the proximity of the hotel to their factory, or because of the insistence of The Audiofile's Beverley Reynolds remains to be seen. It was good to see Quad back on the show trail in this country; we hope that this is not just a one off appearance.

Another rare exhibitor to the show world was Rega Research. Their display was simple, but nonetheless colourful, friendly and effective. Playing nice Rega records through different coloured nice Rega turntables, cartridges, amplifiers and loudspeakers, Roy...
Gandy (founder of Rega) and his team were equally happy answering questions about their new cookbook as they were on their hi-fi equipment. Throughout the show, anybody who said something along the lines of "Good sound, but great cakes", was almost guaranteed to have come from the Rega room.

Most of the other exhibitors were more regular attendents to shows. Of these, no-one could complain at the excellent organisational skills that went into producing such a slick event. On a hot, sticky Sunday, even the most hardened exhibitor had nothing but praise for both the Dolphin Hotel and The Audio Fule staff.

Those regulars that attended included such luminaries as Linn and Naim. Most exhibitors rooms were packed throughout the show; both these manufacturers often had queues forming outside. As such it was difficult to see what the two companies were displaying. Linn Products did have their Kaber Aktiv system seeming like a reciprocal arrangement (ProAc were using an Audiolab amplifier). Audiolab were displaying their monoblock amplifiers tested by Hi-Fi World recently, along with the forthcoming digital-to-analogue convertor and tuner.

Ruark were displaying their current range of loudspeakers, including their latest house-friendly Rhapsody design. Sony were seemingly displaying every product in their extensive range. This included a range of RDS tuners and DAT players.

Other Japanese manufacturers at the show included Rotel, Yamaha, Marantz and Denon. The last were exhibiting, among their cassette decks, the latest in 'designer' or 'lifestyle' systems. One was a half-sized model that featured a brushed titanium-effect finish. Very slick!

Denon also provided us with the loudest sound at the show. It came in the guise of a red Toyota Sport parked outside and armed with some of the most stonky in-car hi-fi. There were many other cars displaying their sound systems, but Denon's was the most memorable because of its pain-level sound. The down side was that even with the engine idling, the battery went flat within a few hours. Denon reps. were to be seen getting their hands oily wrestling with jump leads, whilst less ambitious mortals - and rivals - looked on with "well, what do you expect" smirks.

The in-car in-joke was asking Denon folk how many CDs to the gallon their car does.

Marantz were busy improving on the image that their 'Special Edition' CD players and amplifiers have created. Aside from the highly impressive and expensive Music Link system, Marantz were showing a new range of prepower amplifiers, which we hope to listen to soon. Staying with the letter 'M', Mission had one of the largest display rooms at the show - and they filled it with the sound of their massive 767 loudspeakers. The new products talked about in our Berlin Show report were not on display however. The 767 loudspeakers took Mission's upgrade path to a logical extreme, as these run from a plethora of Cyrus Two amplifiers and PSX power supplies. When asked if there were any new products at the show, Dave Marchant of Mission answered "Yes - our polo shirts!"

Restrained black polo shirts were not apparent at Musical Fidelity's stand. Aside from their new CDI CD player, Odysseus valve integrated amplifier and other new products, the room featured an eye catching Pizza-esque tie, worn by the demonstrator of the day, Tim Woods.

KEF were showing their new Q range of loudspeakers. The Q60 (£379) played most of the day, but Q80s and 90s were on hand. So were the new Reference 103/4S, tested in our last issue. KEF tell us that the new and less expensive K series will be launched soon. Their loudspeakers were being driven by Alchemist amplifiers, which we also tested in our last issue.

On show in the Meridian room was a 602 transport feeding D600 active loudspeakers which now use Bitstream technology. Arcam had a prototype of their new cassette deck on display, plus their own new Delta 2 loudspeakers as well as Vandersteen loudspeakers which they are now importing from the US. Deltec ran a new monoblock power amplifier and had their new Bigger Bit digital convetor operating. It uses Philips' latest DAC 7 chip which gives it a great advantage in sound quality.

Roksan displayed a complete system, including amplifier and new Radius turntable. I believe this was the first time these products have been on show to the general public in the U.K. What definitely was new to the world was the smaller Roksan amplifier, on static display, but soon to head for the shops.

In all, the Audiolife Show was a hot, but relaxing and pleasant event, that had attracted many of the big names in hi-fi to a small but pretty town in Cambridge-shire. Both the exhibitors and the show goers had much to see and much to talk about. The event seemed a resounding success; we all staggered away exhausted but happy. The organisers looked pretty pleased with themselves and - most importantly - the many visitors we talked to, who had travelled from far and wide, expressed their satisfaction too. For them in particular, it was easier to have a chat with the exhibitors than is so often the case. Let's hope the same benefits can be enjoyed again next year. Small but well organised and attended shows like this seem to be popular with everyone.

Above: Mission had the largest room to accommodate their massive 767 loudspeakers.

Far left: Quad had a colourful display above their system, comprising CD player, 66 pre-amplifier and 306 power amplifier.

Left: Denon were showing new titanium finish 'lifestyle' system.
A BIG THANKS...
to all manufacturers and
customers who attended
our hi-fi show, and a big
thanks to Hi-Fi World

SOME SPECIAL
POST SHOW OFFERS
phone for details
mail order available
Tel: 0279 506576 or 0480 66123

27 HOCKERILL STREET,
BISHOP'S STORTFORD,
HERTS.
TEL: 0279 506576

2 FOUNDRY WALK,
MARKET HILL,
ST. IVES,
CAMBS.
TEL: 0480 66123

VISA
AMEX

The Sound
Organisation
London
the moving sale
10%-35% off all demonstration stock

TURNTABLES ETC: Linn LP12, Lingo - £1049, Linn Ekos - £949,
Linn Troika - £550, Roksan Xerxes - £595, Roksan Artemiz &
Shiraz - £995, CD PLAYERS: Woodside (Radford) WS2 - £895,
Micromega CDF1 Classic - £895 (s/hand), Micromega Logic - £449,
AMPLIFIERS: Creek CAS4040I - £179, Exposure XV - £559, Naim
NAC62, NAP140 - £895, SPEAKERS: Epos ES14 - £425, Ruark
Talisman Active - £575, Naim SBL - £1195 Plus lots more of everything.
All sale items are ex-demo or good
condition used

4 Pickfords Wharf,
Clink Street,
London,
SE1 9DG.
071 403 2255

HI-FI WORLD NOVEMBER 1991
Built in 1790 as a Western entrance gate to Berlin, the Brandenburg Gate was used for victory parades until the Second World War. Afterwards, it lay on the division between East and West; the Berlin Wall ran through this site. Now, it has returned to being a peaceful pedestrian concourse.

Funkausstellung Hi-Fi Show

BERLIN, AUGUST 1991

The last time I visited Germany’s huge electronics fair, the Funkausstellung in Berlin, half my time was spent hassling through Checkpoint Charlie and its Underground equivalent to enter the East. I wanted to see whether the bleak and threatening world we were told about could really exist. The reality appeared worse than the descriptions.

That was some time ago. Now those barriers have gone. The fortifications, grim faced guards and grimy concrete blocks have been despatched into the annals of history so effectively that no trace appears to remain. This time around, when I visited the great Brandenburg Gate with Steve Harris, Editor of Hi-Fi News, it sat serenely in the evening sun, free from traffic or crowds - and border guards. Now, the only signs of the military are to be found on the tables of the street traders; their caps and insignia have a value at least.

Well away from the East, or its previous ideology I should say, the Funkausstellung has changed too, although a little less. For a hi-fi enthusiast there used to be little of real interest; televisions, video recorders and midi-systems filled the halls. The different world on the other side of the wall exerted a far greater attraction. This time around I got a surprise: the Funkausstellung had gained a large hi-fi section and I found that German hi-fi is getting as tweaky and specialised as that of the UK. German hi-fi products are now so well designed, built and finished (in particular) that they are starting to make our own look lacklustre and unexciting. Yet at the same time I saw suspicious similarities. Heavily plated front panels and chassis were popular, as were huge power supplies, glass and acrylic turntable platters and felt mats. Even more surprising were the numerous specialised turntables; I thought the Germans would be less appreciative of an ‘old’ technology like vinyl disc, but it wasn’t so.
The indigenous German hi-fi manufacturers, few of whom export to Britain, had a wide range of well-designed products on show. I was taken aback by a pulsating ‘sphere’ loudspeaker from MBL of Berlin that looked like an alien lifeform. It aims to mimic the notional ideal of a true point source loudspeaker, radiating sound equally in all directions from just one point in space. Flexible segments form a rugby ball shape. Pushed upward from below by a normal motor assembly, they bow outward, like segments of an expanding orange. I suppose you could say. The tech, spec, claims flat frequency response and impedance, plus near-perfect all-round dispersion. It was one of the most novel loudspeakers I have ever seen.

This product wasn’t the only surprise. Far less obvious but arguably of greater consequence was the Burmester 916 belt drive CD transport. Burmester say that “we developed a CD transport in which the laser unit has been decoupled from motor vibrations via belt drives. Similar to successful designs in analogue playback systems (i.e. belt drive record decks), the CD turntable contains heavy mass for stability and vibration damping. The laser unit has been acoustically decoupled from the chassis by a spring loaded sub-chassis system similar to the design of first rate analogue turntables.” When I asked for details, Dieter Burmester popped out of a small office and enthusiastically showed me the innards. With a twinkle in his eye he said: “Mr Linn would like this one, don’t you think?” The transport, which is a top loader complete with stabilising disc, costs 8,000 Deutchmarks (£2,700) in Germany.

There were many specialist heavyweight turntables for LP, all belt driven. Biggest of all was a monster by Symphonic Line of Duisburg. Prominently displayed and attracting a lot of passing attention was a ‘Connoisseur’ by Grundig. Smothered in gold plate, it even possessed a gold-plated SME 3009 arm. Gold, chrome and brass finishes were very popular in general with German manufacturers, in some cases to excess. Grundig even picture a gold plated valve in their Fine Arts top-end catalogue. Valve amps were not so numerous as they are in the UK, but I spotted a few lurking in corners. A Dutch company were showing a range of Sphinx amplifiers, some of which were hybrids having valves in the pre-driver stages and FET output devices.

Various weary UK hi-fi journalists and manufacturers were slogging around the halls, most of them complaining about the size of the venue and the heat. Yearly it is held in the same exhibition building, best described as four giant two-storey aircraft hangars, split into halls and laid out in a square around a central garden. This year there were no less than 571 exhibitors, yet the organisers claim there is not enough space and in future the fair will have to find more accommodation! But this is an electronics fair where everything from transmitters to telephones is on display. Finding the hi-fi in this sea of electronics would be like finding a sprat in the Atlantic, except that it now occupies its own space in two halls, quaintly described as housing ‘High End’ hi-fi. I’ll leave you to guess what lurked in another two ‘low-end’ halls; I took one look and hastily made off in the other direction.

All the major Japanese manufacturers had huge displays, as did Philips. Many also had early morning Press Conferences sched-
uled into the calendar, with the inevitable argy-bargy between Sony’s Mini Disc (MD) - a miniature Compact Disc - and Philips Digital Compact Cassette (DCC) drawing swarms of Euro Press hounds, including myself of course. The gist of Sony’s message was that Mini Disc continues to gather support and that, contrary to rumours, it is not a spoiler operation to confuse the market for Philips Digital Compact Cassette. We were told that EMI, Virgin, Warner and others had promised to ‘support’ Mini Disc by supplying music for prerecorded discs. This is crucial to the success of any new medium, so not unsurprisingly Philips also reaffirmed ‘support’ from the music industry for Digital Compact Cassette in a press conference held on the following day. They also unveiled new DCC recorders and reminded us that Matsushita (Technics/Panasonic) of Japan have agreed to manufacture DCC products too. Philips look to be a nose ahead of Sony in this contest, having gained software and hardware support, as well as showing a range of prototype recorders and players. These included budget and expensive domestic recorders, a car player and a personal stereo.

Mission were exhibiting and they also announced the introduction of four new loudspeakers: the 761i at £150 and three ‘750 range’ models: the 751 at £180, 752 at £280 and 753 at £380. I was especially interested by their new DAD5 Bitstream CD player. This has an on-board Philips SAA-7350 digital-to-analogue convertor chip, but can be upgraded with DAC5, an external convertor that houses Philips’ latest DAC7 chip (TDA-1547). The player and convertor cost £300 apiece. My limited exposure to DAC7, courtesy of Deltec’s PDM Two, has shown it offers greatly improved sound quality from CD. A wide range of British hi-fi products were being displayed by their respective German importers. Many looked lacklustre against the imaginatively designed and colourfully finished German products.

Exceptions were B&W and Celestion, both of whom seemed more in tune with German market requirements. Arcam had sent over a prototype of their new Dolby S cassette deck, which I spotted in a glass case. This was its first public outing. Just days later I bumped into a second prototype at the Audiofile Show in St Ives, Cambridgeshire. John Dawson, managing director of Arcam, said it would cost “around £700”. Dolby S is said to be substantially different in operation from the earlier Dolby B and C compression systems and a considerable improvement too. Dolby S decks should have a dynamic range of around 90dB - enough to rival DAT and DCC. The Arcam recorder has a twin capstan transport and a samedesigned head, both bought from Japan. It should be interesting.

The Funkausstellung was bigger and better than it has been for serious hi-fi; it now gets plenty of stand space. But even though the guards and military have gone, I found East Berlin retains its attraction.
I t struck me forcibly when reviewing the three portable Compact Disc players elsewhere in this issue that none of them, if used as a stand-alone player at home, would shame a budget hi-fi system. On the move, through the headphones provided, it is hard to rate their sound much higher than a decent personal cassette player. In one case at least, the phones in the box looked, sounded and felt like the kind you might grudgingly expect to be given along with a ten-pound throw-away personal off a market stall. Apart from cavilling at the makers’ parsimony, it seemed a good idea to ask a couple of manufacturers if they could supply something better, in terms of sound quality at least.

Increasingly, the headphones coming onto the market are designed with sensitivities, impedances and physical sizes to suit the personals more than home hi-fi systems. All four of the headphones reviewed here are a case in point. The two Aiwas are definitely pocketable, and both pairs come with a plastic carry case that would slip easily into a shirt pocket; even the larger of the two Sonys would slip into a pocket—though of a brief-case rather than a jacket. The products of the two companies represent different design criteria. The Sonys both have headbands, while the Aiwas are in-ear types. The latter may be small and pocketable, but they are far from universal; it may be that I have odd-shaped ears, but I generally have trouble persuading all but a few to stay inserted even for the length of a single side of tape, let alone a Compact Disc. They do, however, exert less pressure on the ears than headband types, preventing that uncomfortable warm-ear feeling that develops and which I know a lot of people dislike.

A relatively small size is obviously a serious selling-point. It seems few Walkman users really want to be seen jogging through the streets with a pair of closed back studio quality headphones like the big Beyers wrapped around their ears; in fact, that is probably all for the best. One of the reasons that most headphones sold for using with personals are ‘open-back’ (that is, that tizzy sound dissipates into other people’s ears from the back, as well as into the owners from the front) is that they allow some notion of what is going on around the wearer to seep into the skull. This awareness of the world around them is more likely to be of several tons of articulated lorry creeping round a corner to assassinate them than of their neighbours wanting peace and utter quiet to cope with a tricky two-down and six-across, but the first is life-threatening after all. Come to think of it, so is the second if the crossword filler is six and a half foot tall, maybe those requests not to be anti-social in the manuals have a point after all.

The point I should be making, if I wasn’t so distracted by the leakage of sound from the back of headphones around me, is that open-backed and in-ear phones present rather a different perspective on the music from the way we listen at home. Instead of the music being in front of us as it is from loudspeakers, it appears to fill the head from ear to ear, or rather oddly, to either curl around the back of the head or over the crown. This is known as ‘lateralisation’. It can take a bit of getting used to, and I know some people who simply cannot tolerate it. However, anyone who picked up a personal cassette player for the first time and was lucky to have a pair of decent hi-fi headphones, will have been startled at the sheer amount of detail they could reveal. The sound, after all, is heading straight for the pinnae where it belongs, without colorations from boxes or reflections from walls interfering with it on the way. Any problems that arise in terms of the quality of the sound are caused by the type and kind of driver used. Since the unit has to be pretty small—headphones the size of crash-helmets seem unlikely to gain favour as a fashion accessory—bass for one thing is going to be restricted; Aiwa have come up with an intriguing idea in this respect, and two of their ‘pipe-phones’ as they call them, with supposendy increased bass response out of proportion to their tiny size, take their place in this review.

All four ‘cans’ were tested on the Technics portable (the best of the bunch in this month’s review) to see how they fared, and through a ‘proper’ hi-fi system to assess absolute sound quality.

**SONY MDR-84 £32.00**

The largest of the group, these phones have a pliable vinyl headband which sat comfortably even on my balking pate, with oval-shaped earpieces on swivelling plastic forks which sit on top of the ears. They turned out to be a cozy fit, without being tight. Impedance is 24ohm (1kHz), sensitivity 107dB/mW, power handling 40-100mW and frequency response 10Hz-24kHz.

Trebles and mid-range were clean and clear, transients sharp and tight. Bass was somewhat light, lean and lacked weight on orchestral music, but this is hardly surprising. The Rory Block track, from last month’s...
Although these little in-ear phones displayed a good, clean, but narrow soundstage, with mid-band tonal qualities that were very respectable, the treble was distinctly fierce. Rory Block’s voice had an edge to it, also giving the upper notes on the blues harp quite a sting. These were seriously wiry. For instance, I found the ‘social’ switch (the treble cut) and the bass boost on the Technics portable CD player useful - combining both took the edge off vocals and violins, gave a bit more solidly to cellos and drums - but turned the lower reaches woolly. Either these phones are really designed for listeners to machines that roll off the treble pretty sharpish, or they’re intended to go against the illusion that people really can hear 30kHz instead of a treble that is simply uncomfortably bright. While detail was clear in a tightly located soundstage, and piano ralletandi were rendered with all the notes and no muddle, the instrument had a distinctly toytown sound and instrumental tones were lightweight. I had some difficulty persuading them to stay stuck, developing a crick in the neck and a rather odd way of talking to people without turning my head for fear they became dislodged.

**SONY MDR-W501L**

£32.00

These are in-ear types but with a soft headband, similar to their larger siblings but narrower. Lacking the swivelling fork - which looked to me a bit flimsy - these appeared quite strong. Indeed, they are Sony’s ‘Sports’ headphones, supposedly water-resistant. Note, not ‘waterproof’, the instructions clearly say they are not intended for music loving scuba divers. It didn’t rain over the weekend I was testing these headphones; because they were on loan I didn’t dare take them into the shower, so couldn’t check how resistant they really were. Sensitivity is 108dBmW, impedance 10ohms, power handling unspecified, but a maximum of around 50mW’s suspect, and frequency response 10Hz-24kHz.

These showed much of the strengths and a very similar tonal balance to the larger Sonys, with a similarly over-the-top-of-the-head soundstage. Inevitably leaner in the lower mid and bass (really, there’s just a lower-mid) imagery and detail was commendably clear and clean. Rory Block’s voice was just a little sharper, transients just a trifle tizzier. The drums were more papery, but there was a good impression of music behind them. It didn’t rain over the weekend I was testing these headphones; because they were on loan I didn’t dare take them into the shower, so couldn’t check how resistant they really were. Sensitivity is 108dBmW, impedance 10ohms, power handling unspecified, but a maximum of around 50mW’s suspect, and frequency response 10Hz-24kHz.

The ralletandi were more confused, with the notes running together in a wodge, instead of the rapid succession being distinguishable. There was obviously some mid-band emphasis, but instrumental tonality was quite realistic if a little light-weight. If anything, because the drivers fit snugly into the ears, they were lighter and more comfortable to wear than the MDR-84s. Unlike the larger cousins, which sensibly have a single cable running from the left earpiece to the plug, these have a Y-shaped cord. Active sportsmen might find themselves more easily entangled in the wiring.

**AIWA HP-J7 £26.00**

A second pair of in-ear phones from Aiwa, also utilising the ‘pipe’ idea. This time though, the tubing is hidden in a horizontal projection from the earpiece instead of a vertical one. Whether it was this, or that these phones had a thin rubber-like ring round them instead of the thin foam of the HP-D9s, I don’t know, but these felt a good deal more secure in my ears. At least the mid-range frequency response is a less exaggerated 8Hz-25kHz, impedance 6ohms, sensitivity 105dBmW and power 10-40mV. The fashion instinct has been diverted in these from colouring a pair of tiny organ-pipes gold into the ‘fashion’ case, which has a garnish gold edge to it, and is, heaven help us, shaped like an ear. Presumably this is so we won’t mistake it for a cigarette case or powder compact when fishing in our pockets or bags.

Again, if any signals were coming through at 8Hz, my own grey cells remained intact, with no fewer dying off than to be expected at my age anyway. Treble, while not as fierce and sharp as the HP-D9s, was distinctly over-bright, though the mid-range displayed commendable detail and precision. Lower mid was not as tonally accurate or as pleasant as the Sonys and sounded slightly bitter. Instruments were less easy to follow, and the soundstage developed a wider spread to left and right. Rory Block’s voice whined rather, and the blues harp showed transitions from middle range to upper notes with a small hiccups followed by a fairly fierce zing. Large-scale orchestral works simply lacked weight and presence: string tone was sour, while rapid successions of notes on piano became a muddled and rather tinnier. Curiously, these were the only headphones which didn’t clearly mark which was Left and which was Right.

**Summary**

Two of the sets came with a screw-on 1/4 in. jackplug adaptor; the Sony MDR-W501Ls and Aiwa HP-D9s, though I would only recommend the former for use at home. Regardless of the merits (imaginary or otherwise, as far as frequencies like 3Hz go) the ‘organ-pipe’ Aiwa HP-D9s were the better of the two pairs from this company, and while more detailed than the in-ear (and pipeless) ones supplied with the Technics player, I preferred the latter’s smoother overall balance, mid-range muddle notwithstanding. The Aiwa HP-J7s, while less fierce, were also thinner and muddled. Of the two Sonys, the Sports model showed the limitations of size, with a slight but noticeable increase of sizzle in the treble. It really was only the larger MDR-W501Ls that stood up for the quality the Technics portable could offer and packed it into the earbobs relatively uncoloured. They might not be the most convenient to carry, and they look unmistakably like headphones, but they were the only ones which could also satisfactorily be used for late-night listening at home while the neighbours are asleep. In the end, size - at least of the diaphragms in the earpiece - counts.
COMPACT DISC

AIWA XC-700  £170
Using Philips SAA-7350 Bitstream chip, this player sets new standards of smoothness and clarity at the price.

NAD 5420/5425  £170/£290
One of the best implementations of Japan's MASH low-bit system, offering a big, solid sound with plenty of weight.

PHILIPS CD-850  £400
All the finesse of top quality Bitstream, with an open, balanced and involving performance.

ARCAM ALPHA ACD1  £420
Offers a warm, full bodied sound with big bass.

ARCAM DELTA 70.3  £699
Arcam's first Bitstream player. Its refined, but powerful sound sets the standard at the price.

MERIDIAN 206B  £950
'Entry level' Meridian player. Detailed, with a wide soundstage, but somewhat lacking in 'joie de vivre'.

MERIDIAN 203  £495
Impressively detailed and complex sound, if a little lacking in involvement.

MERIDIAN 602B  £950
'Entry level' Meridian player. Detailed, with a wide soundstage, but somewhat lacking in 'joie de vivre'.

NAIM CDS  £2937.50
The current talking point in the world of hi-fi. A worthy contender for the 'best CD player in the world' throne. Perfect partner for a Naim system.

D/A CONVERTORS

ARCAM BLACK BOX I, II AND III  £210, £260 & £360
Three solid performers that can transform a mid-price Compact Disc player with a digital output. They get progressively better as the price gets higher.

DELTEC LITTLE BIT  £300
Sets up a wide, open stage and places a captivating performance within it. Spectacular Bitstream technology at a very low price.

AUDIO ALCHEMY DIGITAL DECODING ENGINE  £376
Paperback sized Bitstream convertor that offers a serious upgrade for the price. Sweet, open and detailed.

MERIDIAN 203  £495
Impressively detailed and complex sound, if a little lacking in involvement.

MICROMEGA DUO BS  £499
Superb, warm, rich analogue-like Bitstream sound, from the idiosyncratic French. Latest guise suits a wide variety of converters, as opposed to earlier versions.

DELTEC PDM SERIESII  £595
Spacious representation with strong embodiment of performers. Natural and relaxing, but superbly refined and subtly impressive.

MERIDIAN 606  £1200
Now revamped to allow for the DAC-7 Bitstream, the earlier 606 was a fine performer, improving on the traits of the 203, but still a trifle uninvolved at times. We shall see how the DAC-7 version fares.

DELTEC PDM-II  £2000
Uses Philips new Bitstream DAC-7 super-chip to give a performance of unparalleled drama. Frighteningly deep and controlled bass, master tape standards of fidelity. Very forthright; a trifle violent in its truthfulness. Literally - stunning!

TRANSPORTS

ARCAM DELTA 170  £620
An easy yet tidy sound that underpins digital convertors well.

MERIDIAN 200  £750
Well balanced transport mechanism which lends a fine sense of solidity and detail to music. Well suited to non-Meridian DAC's too.

TEAC P10  £1400
Orders events in a precise manner, lessening time domain confusion and blurring. Succinct and impressively controlled.

MERIDIAN 602  £1500
As with the 606, this improves over the 200 transport. Good build quality and a strong sound, if a touch bland when used with the wrong DAC.

PINK TRIANGLE LITTLE PINK THING  £392
Good looking, neutral sounding turntable. Excellent soundstaging capacity and decent bass. Best partnered with a Rega, Roksan or Linn arm.

NOTTINGHAM ANALOGUE SPACEDECK  £590
Idiosyncratic turntable, with its high mass platter and distinctive looks, that is both fast and goes deep. Well partnered by the Space Arm (£380) and the Analogue Tracer II cartridge (£175) from the same company. Usually used in the context of a valve-based system.

MICHELL GYRODEC  £595 (£495 with RB300)
Highly underrated turntable. Impressive build quality, virtually unmatched by the other British high-end manufacturers. Very solid, dry sound. Plenty of bass and good soundstaging. In some systems it can sound a little bland; in others, excellent. Better than ever with its new power supply.

PINK TRIANGLE PT EXPORT  £676
Terrific soundstaging abilities, good bass and a neutral performance that improves upon the LPT considerably. Works with all the arms listed with the LPT, plus the SME range.

D/A CONVERTORS

ARCAM BLACK BOX I, II AND III  £210, £260 & £360
Three solid performers that can transform a mid-price Compact Disc player with a digital output. They get progressively better as the price gets higher.

DELTEC LITTLE BIT  £300
Sets up a wide, open stage and places a captivating performance within it. Spectacular Bitstream technology at a very low price.

AUDIO ALCHEMY DIGITAL DECODING ENGINE  £376
Paperback sized Bitstream convertor that offers a serious upgrade for the price. Sweet, open and detailed.

MERIDIAN 203  £495
Impressively detailed and complex sound, if a little lacking in involvement.

MICROMEGA DUO BS  £499
Superb, warm, rich analogue-like Bitstream sound, from the idiosyncratic French. Latest guise suits a wide variety of converters, as opposed to earlier versions.

DELTEC PDM SERIESII  £595
Spacious representation with strong embodiment of performers. Natural and relaxing, but superbly refined and subtly impressive.

MERIDIAN 606  £1200
Now revamped to allow for the DAC-7 Bitstream, the earlier 606 was a fine performer, improving on the traits of the 203, but still a trifle uninvolved at times. We shall see how the DAC-7 version fares.

DELTEC PDM-II  £2000
Uses Philips new Bitstream DAC-7 super-chip to give a performance of unparalleled drama. Frighteningly deep and controlled bass, master tape standards of fidelity. Very forthright; a trifle violent in its truthfulness. Literally - stunning!

TRANSPORTS

ARCAM DELTA 170  £620
An easy yet tidy sound that underpins digital convertors well.

MERIDIAN 200  £750
Well balanced transport mechanism which lends a fine sense of solidity and detail to music. Well suited to non-Meridian DAC's too.

TEAC P10  £1400
Orders events in a precise manner, lessening time domain confusion and blurring. Succinct and impressively controlled.

MERIDIAN 602  £1500
As with the 606, this improves over the 200 transport. Good build quality and a strong sound, if a touch bland when used with the wrong DAC.

PINK TRIANGLE LITTLE PINK THING  £392
Good looking, neutral sounding turntable. Excellent soundstaging capacity and decent bass. Best partnered with a Rega, Roksan or Linn arm.

NOTTINGHAM ANALOGUE SPACEDECK  £590
Idiosyncratic turntable, with its high mass platter and distinctive looks, that is both fast and goes deep. Well partnered by the Space Arm (£380) and the Analogue Tracer II cartridge (£175) from the same company. Usually used in the context of a valve-based system.

MICHELL GYRODEC  £595 (£495 with RB300)
Highly underrated turntable. Impressive build quality, virtually unmatched by the other British high-end manufacturers. Very solid, dry sound. Plenty of bass and good soundstaging. In some systems it can sound a little bland; in others, excellent. Better than ever with its new power supply.

PINK TRIANGLE PT EXPORT  £676
Terrific soundstaging abilities, good bass and a neutral performance that improves upon the LPT considerably. Works with all the arms listed with the LPT, plus the SME range.
TONE ARMS

REGA (MOTH) RB250 £78
Excellent value for money. The one piece Rega arm. Lucid and graceful.

REGA RB300 £115
Little to beat this arm at the money. Has appeared in some outrageously expensive turntable packages without sounding out of place. Very slight softening of notes, when compared to the finest.

REGA RB300 £115
Excellent tracking moving magnet cartridge. The Shure offers some of the fine detail of MC's with the brusque-ness of an MM.

ORTOFON MC300 SUPER £270
Despite being detailed and analytical, the MC30 still sings a seductive song. Very solid body.

GOLDRING EXCEL £499
Smooth, detailed and refined sounding cartridge. Bit relaxed and easy on the ear, but still high in enjoyment quotient.

LINN TROKA £798
One of the most musical cartridges ever, the Troika uses a three point mounting. As such, it is somewhat limited to Linn and Naim arms (and would usually appear on the LP12).

LYRA CLAVIS £980
The cartridge that currently resides at the top of the U.K. music lovers' list. One of the finest cartridges ever made. More music than hi-fi.

ORTOFON MC5000 £1500
The big information retriever. Can resolve more detail from the plastic than any other cartridge around. Slightly too analytical for some tastes.

CARTRIDGES

AUDIO TECHNICA AT-OC5 £122.95
Needs an exceptionally good front end to sound good, its resolution of detail is very good for the price. A cautious recommendation, as it can easily sound raucous and fierce in the treble.

SHURE VST-V £173
Excellent tracking moving magnet cartridge. The Shure offers some of the fine detail of MC's with the brusque-ness of an MM.

ORTOFON MC300 SUPER £270
Despite being detailed and analytical, the MC30 still sings a seductive song. Very solid body.

REGA RB300 £115
Excellent tracking moving magnet cartridge. The Shure offers some of the fine detail of MC's with the brusque-ness of an MM.

GOLDRING EXCEL £499
Smooth, detailed and refined sounding cartridge. Bit relaxed and easy on the ear, but still high in enjoyment quotient.

LINN TROKA £798
One of the most musical cartridges ever, the Troika uses a three point mounting. As such, it is somewhat limited to Linn and Naim arms (and would usually appear on the LP12).

LYRA CLAVIS £980
The cartridge that currently resides at the top of the U.K. music lovers' list. One of the finest cartridges ever made. More music than hi-fi.

ORTOFON MC5000 £1500
The big information retriever. Can resolve more detail from the plastic than any other cartridge around. Slightly too analytical for some tastes.

CASSETTE DECKS

DENON DRM-400 £140
The least expensive usable cassette deck available. Plays prerecorded tapes well and produces acceptable recordings. Variable bias, wobbly speed.

TECHNICS RS-B665 £180
Unusually speed stable, giving clean clear recordings; poor with metals. Plays prerecorded tapes well. Good for piano.

NAD 6325 £160
One of the best at the price: superb with pre-recorded tapes and makes excellent recordings. Awkward to use.

AKAI GX-52 £200
Fine recordings from the GX head on all tape types; good replay too. Excellent all round.

NAD 6340 £220
Unmatched ability with prerecorded tapes and makes very stable recordings on all tape types.

NAKAMICHI CASSETTE DECK 2 £300
Especially good with metal tape, with which it makes fine recordings. Excellent with prerecorded tapes too, but slightly inferior to NAD.

NAKAMICHI CASSETTE DECK 1 £600
Our sample had poor speed stability, but otherwise the Cassette Deck 1 offers a good, if somewhat overpriced, all round performance.

NAKAMICHI CR-7E £1500
As cassette this is the ultimate - and better than the Dragon. Near perfect recordings on all tape types; replays prerecorded tapes extremely well too.

TUNERS

DENON TU-260L £100
Sensitve and has a clean, balanced sound. Astonishing value.

NAD 4225 £159
Fine, spacious presentation; smooth and easy sounding. The best under £200.

ION SYSTEMS FMT-1 £259
Fine minimalist tuner with good stereo, deep bass and excellent detail. Probably the cheapest "real" tuner on the market.

ONYX BW1 £295 (exc power supply + lead)
Great partner for the OA21s, as it can be powered from the amplifier, the tuner has a wonderful open clarity, that belies its price.

NAIM NAT-02 £853
Little box, big money, dead good. Try and find better unless it's a...

NAIM NAT-01 £1377
All else is mere artifice. If you want better radio reception, go and live in the BBC's studio.

AMPLIFIERS

NAD 3020I £149.95
Well known budget classic. Its crown has slipped a bit of late, but it still represents the standard to beat. Distinctive 'NAD' sound.

DENON PMA-350 £169.99
The upsurer to NAD's throne. Packs a lot of punch for the money. Phono stage not as strong as the rest of the amplifier.

MISSION CYRUS ONE £200
Well-known British amplifier. Minimalist appearance, suitable partner for most equipment.

CREEK 4040S £220
Easy on the ear, the Creek seems better suited to LP than CD.

PIONEER A-400 £230
One of the most controversial and popular amplifiers today. Excellent sound, especially when partnered with extremely esoteric source components. As with the PMA-350, weakest link is the phono stage.

ONYX OA21S £350
Yet another minimalist amplifier, the OA21 has the rare combination of detail, finesse and balls.

AUDIOLAB 8000A £350
Well-built amplifier with a strong following. Very neutral sound for the price.

NAIM NAIT 2 £389
The classic small integrated amplifier is still hard to beat. New CD only version is not so hot, though.

LINN INTEK £398
Since the price reduction and sonic improvements, the Intek has become a worthy competitor for the Nait, but has more power.

ION OBELISK 3 £399
Great stereo, with a punch. Ion Systems' top integrated puts build and sound quality far above big boxes or loads of buttons. Upgradable with their X-PAK-1 power supply and can also make a fine stand alone pre-amplifier.
IF AN ADVERT IS IN PRINT, IS IT PROPER?

Most advertisements are perfectly proper. A few are not.

The Advertising Standards Authority not only monitors over 850 advertisements every month, it ensures compliance with the rules in the strict Code of Advertising Practice.

So when you question an advertiser, they have to answer to us.

To find out more about the role of the ASA, please write to the address below.

Advertising Standards Authority,
Department X, Brook House, Torrington Place, London WC1F 7HN.

This space is donated to the interests of high standards in advertising.

---

WANTED: EARLY HI-FI

Loudspeakers and Units:
Tannoy 15" Monitors, IIIIZ, Lancaster, York, GRF etc.
Western Electric/Westrex drivers and speakers.
Lowther, Voigt, Axiom 80, Airdare, Seimans, Vitavox, Lockwood, Altec, Quad, JBL, Dual concentric units etc.

Turntables:
Garrard 301, BBC, EMT
Thoresen TD124 and TD224 etc.

Pickup Arms and Heads:
SME 12" Arms, Ortofon Arms and Heads, Decca FFSS, EMT

Valve Amplifiers:
Quad, Radford, McIntosh, Leak, Western Electric, RCA etc.

Valves:
Audio Output...DA30, DA60, KT66, KT88, PX4, PX25, 300 etc.

All interesting early Hi-Fi and Valves considered.

John Petrie-Baker,
CLEAR CRYSTAL SYSTEMS
Flat 2, 18 Canfield Gardens, London NW6 3JY
Tel: 071-328 9275 • Fax: 071-833 3008

---

Peerless CC FORCE

Wilmslow Audio's NEW range of speaker kits from Peerless.

This new range of four kits utilise CC technology drive units for optimum performance. The kits contain all the cabinet components (accurately machined from smooth MDF for easy assembly).

Pictured here the Force 6, a large floor standing design.

| Dimensions: 800 x 275 x 335 mm |
| Response: 32 Hz-20 KHz |
| AMP Suitability: 30-120w |
| Impedance: 8 ohms |

Price: £1167 £15 pr.
Force 2 £1167 £15 pr.
Force 4 £1190 £15 pr.
Force 6 £1210 £16 pr.
Force 8 £1255 £18 pr.

All kits are available in Plus and Basic forms.

Wilmslow Audio

DIY Speaker catalogue £1.50 post free (export £3.50)

---

CLEAR CRYSTAL SYSTEMS

AT 6078 CD LENS CLEANER

Unique 6 brush action removes dust and contamination from internal CD lens for reduced tracking error and greater fidelity. 
Disc contains digital control codes for fully automatic cleaning - in 10 seconds flat.

AT 6079 DAMPING RINGS (Five Pack)

Green damping rings fit CD's inner edge to absorb stray laser light and increase sound of smoother sound. Protects face and edge from handling and surface scratching.

AT 6059 BATTERY CD CLEANER

Automatic disc cleaning in 40 seconds. Spray on special fluid and "spin" the dirt away to leave your collection sparkling.

AT 674 CD STABILISER

Carbon fibre disc to place on CD and stabilise it during play. Effectively effective in "economy" players, it helps reduce servo movement and error correction in all transports.

AT 6030 MANUAL CD CLEANER

Simple yet effective radial cleaning for optimum disc performance. Each lever slides out and "spin" cleaner pad.

---

audio-technica

Dimensional Dimensional Dimensional Dimensional

SEE THEM AT GOOD HI-FI STORES
LOUDSPEAKERS

GOODMANS MAXIM II £90
Fine 'giant killer' loudspeaker. Not as small a sound as would be expected from a small box. Will not compromise expensive equipment.

GOODMANS M500 £130
Fine budget loudspeaker. Not very subtle, but highly efficient, even-handed and dynamic. Good for loud rock.

NAD 8225 £149.95
Very light, open and clear sound for the money.

WHARFEDALE 505.2 £190
Gets a bit befuddled with complex music, but can still sound excellent in some areas. Still one of the loudspeakers to beat at the price.

B&W DM610 £199
Our latest test winner. Very competent and musical, without any nasties.

LEYBROOK HB153 £249
Powerful, efficient loudspeakers. Lots of welly, lots of bass. Enjoyable to sit in front of, if not the most refined of treble performances.

NAD 6225 £299.95
Fun floorstanding loudspeaker that goes deep and loud without shouting too much. Our Ad. Manager's current favourite!!!

EPOS ES1 £300
Few can match the virtues of the ES1. One of the finest at the price. Great imagery, weighty bass without becoming overpowering. A goody!

ROGERS LS3/5A £350
Smooth, refined and open sound. Little real bass, but excellent soundstaging and phrasing. One of the finest classical music loudspeakers around, only matched by the Harbeths at the price.

HARBETH HL/P3 £359
Soupied-up, bi-wirable version of the BBC design, as typified by the Rogers LS3/5A. Even better imagery and clarity, especially on vocals. Best suited for Radio 3 and Radio 4 enthusiasts, the HL/P3's lack a little in volume and a little depth to the bass.

LINN KAN II £439
So called to prove that you Kan get a big sound from a little box. Incredibly fast, pacy loudspeakers, that give the appearance of a huge bass response, given the box size. Perfectly suited for the Linn/Naim system, may not prove so wonderful with other equipment.

KEF 101/2 £495
The baby of the KEF Reference series. Tells you exactly what is being played, does not mask flaws in the system prior to the loudspeakers. Very system dependent, but can sound good with the right system.

PENTACHORD £499 (or £990 for sub-woofer system)
Real wood finished pentagonal loudspeakers with Bendor units and no crossover. With the addition of the sub-woofer, they are capable of a superbly transparent, but deep and dramatic sound.

NEAT PETITE £525
Baby loudspeakers with a sound quality that positively trounces the opposition. Tight, fast, great stereo and good dynamics. Few little boxes come close.

MUSICAL FIDELITY SA-470 £6000
Expensive, powerful and feels as heavy as a car engine, the SA-470 appears to have no limits whatsoever (more than can be said for those who have to lift it).

DELTEC DSP-505/SHA-505 £725/£925
Noel's favourite. Very clean, very clear, very neutral.

NAIM SBL £1527
Highly suited to the Naim system, the SBLs are impressive, dynamic, powerful and expressive sounding, especially in active guise. May prove too intense an experience for some people!

QUAD ESL-63 £2072
Large electrostatic loudspeakers. Imagery and detailing second to none, but lacking in bass. An academic among loudspeakers.

LINN ISOBARIKS from £2190
Few who listen to lsobariks working properly cannot fail to be stunned into submission by their gut-wrenching dynamics. A bit larger than life at times. If the Quad is an academic, the 'batiks are the Mike Tyson of the loudspeaker world.

NAIM IBLS £815
Small, floorstanding loudspeakers, best suited to Naim amplification. Can sound excellent in the right room (being fast, expressive and tight), but thin and reedy in others. Can be driven passively or actively.

HARIBETH HL/P3 £359
Soupied-up, bi-wirable version of the BBC design, as typified by the Rogers LS3/5A. Even better imagery and clarity, especially on vocals. Best suited for Radio 3 and Radio 4 enthusiasts, the HL/P3's lack a little in volume and a little depth to the bass.

HARBETH HL/P3 £359
Soupied-up, bi-wirable version of the BBC design, as typified by the Rogers LS3/5A. Even better imagery and clarity, especially on vocals. Best suited for Radio 3 and Radio 4 enthusiasts, the HL/P3's lack a little in volume and a little depth to the bass.

LINN KAN II £439
So called to prove that you Kan get a big sound from a little box. Incredibly fast, pacy loudspeakers, that give the appearance of a huge bass response, given the box size. Perfectly suited for the Linn/Naim system, may not prove so wonderful with other equipment.

KEF 101/2 £495
The baby of the KEF Reference series. Tells you exactly what is being played, does not mask flaws in the system prior to the loudspeakers. Very system dependent, but can sound good with the right system.

PENTACHORD £499 (or £990 for sub-woofer system)
Real wood finished pentagonal loudspeakers with Bendor units and no crossover. With the addition of the sub-woofer, they are capable of a superbly transparent, but deep and dramatic sound.

NEAT PETITE £525
Baby loudspeakers with a sound quality that positively trounces the opposition. Tight, fast, great stereo and good dynamics. Few little boxes come close.
This month’s Compact Disc couldn’t be more appropriately titled, says Malcolm Steward. Hi-Fi World joins forces with World Circuit to bring you music from all four corners of the planet - World Music, no less!

World music means different things to different people. To the narrow minded the expression conjures up thoughts of alien sounds of no relevance to them or their way of life. To the more receptively inclined it means an opportunity to explore the way in which other cultures express their emotions and feelings through music, a global occupation which knows no boundaries.

The selections chosen for this month’s CD capably demonstrate that the Western world has no monopoly on musical invention and also that there’s a great deal of truth in the notion that music is the only truly universal language. Paul Simon’s Grace/and album, which fused the sounds of Africa and Latin America with contemporary Western rock did much to popularise ‘ethnic’ music, and showed many thousands of listeners that there was nothing alien or inaccessible about it. The tracks which World Circuit have supplied us with are more pure examples, not modified to suit Western tastes and sensibilities. You’ll find, however, that even in their most chaste forms these kinds of music still connect and communicate effectively. Often far more so when they’re not diluted or Westernized.

World Circuit’s extensive and intriguing catalogue.

**TRACK 1**

**JOE ARROYO Y LA VERDAD**

Yamulemao

from the album Rebellion

CD (WCD 012), LP (WCB 012), Cass. (WCC 012)

Coombia is well known for its stimulating exports. Here’s one which you can’t get arrested for sampling - Alvaro Jose Arroyo, one of the country’s foremost Salsa exponents. He’s also one of the most inventive of its practitioners, his particular style drawing on a broad spectrum of other genres which pervade and augment the base ingredients of this infectious dance music. On this album you’ll discover what happens when the indigenous Cumbia trades licks with a whole host of colourful ingredients from Jazz, Latin, Calypso, Zouk, Merenge and Cuban Son. The montuno track featured here benefits from a vocal performance inspired by singers of the African continent. The complexity and density of hard-core Salsa can be hard work for the uninitiated but Arroyo’s arrangements make his eclectic music rewarding for the die-hard fan and accessible to those who are less familiar with it.

**TRACK 2**

**BLACK UMFOLOSI**

Hlananathi

from the album Unity

CD (WCD 020) LP (WCB 020), Cass. (WCC 020)

Guinean Jali Musa Jawara is a virtuoso kora player who contemporises the instrument’s traditional sound by using tuning which makes it approximate that of a guitar, which he also plays. Accompanied by a balaphon/marimba player, a guitarist and two female singers, his inspired performance of Afrique du Sud merges the Mandinka rhythms and melodies he learnt as a child with the scat singing and guitar techniques of jazz musicians. It’s an intriguing juxtaposition but it works. Jali’s kora-playing brother, Mory Kante, is probably better known to European listeners but his approach is a little too high-tech for me. Jali Musa Jawara, despite the Western influences in his music, stays closer to his roots, his music better retaining its individuality and identity.

**TRACK 3**

**JALI MUSA JAWARA**

Afrique du Sud

from the album Soubindoor

CD (WCD 008), LP (WCB 008), no Cassette.

The kind of music Zimbabweans Black Umfolosi perform, Zulu township close harmony singing, first came to real prominence when Paul Simon enlisted Ladysmith Black Mambazo to sing on his Graceland album. The group featured here takes its name from a regiment of crack rebel Zulu troops who, during the early nineteenth century, broke away from Chaka Zulu and moved North to found Ndebele society. Its music celebrates the praise poetry and proverbial sayings used in the past to encourage Zulu warriors and to celebrate their victories. Hlananathi is a plea to God to stay with us always: beautifully sung and recorded on the group’s first UK tour it capably demonstrates the atmosphere which can be created by - and the stunning power and colour of - eight unaccompanied voices.

**TRACK 4**

**LISANDRO MEZA**

Las Africanas

from the album Lisandro’s Cumbia

CD (WCD 026), Cass. (WCC 026), no LP.

The kind of music Zimbabweans Black Umfolosi perform, Zulu township close harmony singing, first came to real prominence when Paul Simon enlisted Ladysmith Black Mambazo to sing on his Graceland album. The group featured here takes its name from a regiment of crack rebel Zulu troops who, during the early nineteenth century, broke away...
Lisandro Meza is a highly regarded artist in his native Colombia. He plays in the national Cumbia style, which with Salsa and son caribenno is the main constituent of la musica tropical. Cumbia is a music which lends itself to evolution and refinement when it adopts new influences but it is always characterised by its metronomic rolling beat. Like all Latin American music its rhythm is fundamental to its appeal and the beat, regardless of all else, naturally steers a direct course for a listener's feet and hips. Meza sings and plays accordion and is backed on this track by a band which plays with clockwork precision. Our selected track, Las Africanas, is typically vibrant, colourful music readily conjuring images of streets teaming with carnival-goers.

TRACK 5
ABDEL GADIR SALIM ALL-STARs
Bassama
From the album The Merdoum Kings Play Songs of Love
CD (WCD 024), Cass. (WCC 024), no LP.

Bassama is probably the ideal introduction to Sudanese music, blending as it does an almost European pop sensibility with the mysterious sounds of the Arabian sub-continent. The All-Stars line-up looks pretty conventional at first sight with electric and acoustic guitars, bass, saxophones. Then you spot the violins and the leader's Oud, a lute-like instrument. The resulting music, as rich in Arab harmonies and rhythms as it is in instrumental colour, is potent and entracing. At times tense and slightly (melo-) dramatic this is music of a sumptuous nature, highly evocative and magnificent. Music in which you can luxuriate.

TRACK 6
ALI FARKA TOURE
Bakoyterye
from the album Ali Farka Toure
CD (WCD 007), LP (WCB 007), Cass. (WCC 007)

Warning bells normally ring loudly when I see the word 'legendary' appended to the description of a musician on his album sleeve. Ali Farka Toure, the singer, guitarist and percussionist from Mali is different: he deserves the appellation. His voice is mesmerising, his guitar playing inventive and masterly. If your taste is for music that's spartan but powerful this track will appeal strongly. At its most involved just two voices, guitar and calabash combine in rhythmic harmony to form an ascetic but spell-binding whole that's refreshingly open and capacious. All commentators on his music inevitably make reference to one John Lee Hooker whose acoustic blues have much in common with this man's music. The similarity might not be immediately apparent but it's there and unmistakable. All you need to ask is who was influenced by whom?

TRACK 7
OUmOU Sangare
Diaraby Nene
from the album Moussolou
CD (WCD 021), LP (WCB 021), Cass. (WCC 021)

Oumou Sangare is a young female vocalist from the Wassoulou region of Mali. On this track she sings about love, equating cold with fighting and jealousy while coolness represents honesty and well being. The song's arrangement is traditional Wassoulou, a slow but insistent rhythm overlaid with soaring vocal lines which conjure the sound of the wind sailing through the Wassoulou forest. The recording is brilliant and became an all-time best seller for Salif Keita's runaway success, Soro. Diaraby Nene sounds completely up-to-the-minute - but listen, there's no synthesizer to be heard, just rippling guitar lines, bass and drums, and violin adding some rawness to the texture of the music.

TRACK 8
BLACK UMFOLOSI
Umangivuka
from the album Unity
CD (WCD 020), LP (WCB 020), Cass. (WCC 020)

The second track from a cappella singers Black Umfolosi offers another chance to sample this outwardly simple music's inherently complex harmonic intertwining of eight vocal lines. A second opportunity to investigate the rich tapistry that can be woven with rhythm, melody, harmony and the human voice uncomplicated by instrumental intervention.

TRACK 9
ABDEL AZIZ EL MUBARAK
Lah Ya Gaibi
from the album Straight From The Heart
CD (WCD 010), LP (WCB 010), no Cassette.

Abdel Aziz el Mubarak is one of Sudan's most popular singers, heard here with his regular backing band which strongly features accordion and strings to produce a sound that's very different and unlike most heard on the African sub-continent (although there's some similarity to rai). Captured playing live in Hackney, North London, this up-tempo number betray's the many modern, urban influences that have touched the musicians. The most recognisable element is, however, more pure, the hypnotic sway of the singer's voice having the unique and immediately recognisable traditional Islamic timbre.
Nfirgiv«ried Roots
Micheál ó Súilleabháin
Casadh/Turning
CD • MC • LP
As featured in the acclaimed 'Bringing It All Back Home' T.V. series.

Johnny Winter
Let Me In
CD • MC • LP
"Just like he made Muddy Waters, Johnny Winter is hard again"
Neil Slaven, Vox.

The Golden Palominos
Drunk with Passion
CD • MC • LP
Return of Anton Fier's legendary combo featuring Amanda Kramer, Bill Laswell, Richard Thompson, Bob Mould & more.

Various Artists
Jit The Movie
CD • MC
Get Jitted! 6 songs from the movie + 6 other Zimbabwean smashes.

Various Artists
Kenya Dance Mania
CD • MC
Grind those hips! The ultimate collection of sensual rumbas from east Africa.

Various Artists
We're not Jivin'
CD ONLY
Budget price sampler featuring Albert Collins, Johnny Winter, Larry McKay & more.

Nusrat Fateh Ali Khan
Shabazz
CD • MC • LP
"In the technical sense, Qawwali has never been better captured. This is shining, life-affirming music to accompany Saturday mornings and coffee" Russel Brown-Select.

Dmitri Pokrovsky Ensemble
The Wild Field
CD • MC • LP
"Wedding songs, flute frenzy and passionate stuff from southern Russia... The bottom line is that this is a lively and emotional collection" Stuart Bailie-NME

Musicians of the National Dance Company of Cambodia
Homrong
CD • MC • LP
The company's resolve is heroic, effectively rebuilding their culture from the ground up in ten years; and there's a fragility to the music that's appropriate" Andy Gill-The Independent

AVAILABLE FROM ALL GOOD RECORD SHOPS
FOR FURTHER INFO CONTACT SIMON HOPKINS, VIRGIN RECORDS 081 968 6688
THE GOLDEN PALOMINOS
Drunk With Passion
VENTURE CD: CDVE 905

The press release which accompanied this disc sums up The Golden Palominos so succinctly that I'll quote its first paragraph unashamedly. "... anyone who's ever owned more than two records has probably played the imaginary line-up game... asking questions like: 'What if Art Blakey had joined The Dead?' or 'What if Max Jaffa had been in T-Rex?' Most of these questions don't go further than their asker's bedroom walls... (although Bob Fripp did once say that he formed King Crimson to see what Hendrix playing Bartok sounded like). But for ten years one group has provided a genuine missing link between Fairport and PIL, between Omette Coleman and Husker Du: the supergroup you can listen to between meals without losing your appetite (or your cred), Anton Fier's Golden Palominos."

In its latest incarnation the aggregation known as The Palominos includes Fier on drums, Bill Laswell on bass, Nicky Skopelitis and Richard Thompson on guitar, Carla Bley on organ and Amanda Kramer on backing vocals and keyboards. There are appearances by Michael Stipe of R.E.M., giving a fabulous vocal performance on the opening track 'Alive And Living Now', and Bob Mould forming the Husker Du connection. In previous lives the group has been a meeting place for musicians from diverse disciplines - Jack Bruce, Syd Straw, Art Lindsay, Jamaaladeem Tacuma and John Lydon have all been involved in Fier's genre-mixing exercises.

The music on this disc is fundamentally rock which is readily accessible in spite of its left-of-centredness. What sets this particular hybrid apart from the mainstream is its depth and sophistication. Oh, and its production and arrangement work, both credited to Fier, are nothing less than exquisite. The album is the work of a veritable supergroup, without any of that species' self-destructive and musically stifling ego problems.

BILL BRUFORD'S EARTHWORKS
All Heaven Broke Loose
EDITIONS EG CD: EGG 262 017
LP: 212 017

There's something vaguely annoying and perplexing about most albums where rock musicians attempt to play jazz. The lack of any authentic feel for the music generally results in a hybrid which doesn't satisfy listeners of either persuasion. That having been said it's not a criticism which you could apply to this latest effort by Bill Bruford's evolving jazz project Earthworks.

Bruford is best known for his stints behind the drum kits of bands like Yes, King Crimson, UK, and, albeit briefly, Genesis, all bands from rock's 'progressive' period. This saw rock music being introduced to the disciplines of the jazz and classical repertoires, sometimes to its benefit and, more often than not, to its detriment.

The music on All Heaven Broke Loose is far removed from the seventies' "conceptual" excesses and pomp. It is purely contemporary electric jazz, and features some very considered and tasteful playing by all concerned: Bruford on drums - electronic, acoustic and chordal varieties, the latter being a set-up where striking the drum pad triggers keyboard pitches - Django Bates on keyboards and horns, Iain Ballamy on sax, and Tim Harries on acoustic and electric bass.

The band's compositions on this their third album stand up to examination well and there's a wealth of instrumental colour and texture to satisfy listeners who, to quote Thomas Beecham, may not like music but absolutely love the noise it makes.

OMAR DYKES
Blues Bag
PROVOGUE CD: PRD 70282
LP: PRL 70281

The young PR who phoned me about Omar Dyke's new solo album (Omar Dykes is the Omar of Omar and The Howlers) knew just what to say to make sure I looked closely at this CD when it arrived: "You're a blues fan", she said, "you'll enjoy this CD. It has acoustic music on one side and electric on the other." Neat, I thought, a CD with a B-side.

As it turned out, Blues Bag is a regular disc but its contents are split: early tracks feature just Omar and his guitar, with a bit of help from Fingers Taylor on harp. Later on he's joined by Howlers Bruce Jones on bass and Gene Brandon on drums. Whether alone or accompanied his music cooks, due in no small part to his caustic powerhouse of a voice and strident guitar playing.

Dykes describes his music as...
The New Audiophile Components Catalogue

NEW UPDATED 1991 catalogue available, featuring the best names in audio construction:

ANSAR • Avel • Cramolin • DNM • Elfex • Gold Dragon • Goldring • Holco • IAR • Kimber • Michell • Monster • PEARL • Radiatron • Schottky • Sfennice • SiderealKaps • Suflex • Visaton • Vishay •

plus the new range of Audiophile kits: Passive Preamps • Pro-Walkman PSU • Pre- and Power Amplifiers • and our exciting new Precision Devices drive units and Visaton ribbon tweeters •

UK: postage free
Overseas: send US $2 bill or 4 IRC.
Europe: send 3 International Reply Coupons

Russ Andrews Limited
Edge Bank House, Skelsmergh, Kendal, Cumbria LA8 9AS
Tel: 0539 83247 Fax: 0539 83317
"Mississippi-Texas Rock & Roll" and "Deep South three chord and tumble blues" a result of his formative years in Mississippi and Louisiana where the music was intense and smouldering. On this album, he pays respect to the blues: Omar Dykes is an authenticist, having started playing at the age of thirteen in the only places he could, the black edge-of-town clubs where he was the only white kid. This education has served him well and his versions of songs by the genre's masters are true to the original spirit. It's particularly nice to hear someone pay tribute to Robert Johnson by playing 'Gotta Good Friend' instead of the customary covers of 'Crossroads' or 'Dust My Broom'.

On this album, he pays respect to the blues: Omar Dykes is an authenticist, having started playing at the age of thirteen in the only places he could, the black edge-of-town clubs where he was the only white kid. This education has served him well and his versions of songs by the genre's masters are true to the original spirit. It's particularly nice to hear someone pay tribute to Robert Johnson by playing 'Gotta Good Friend' instead of the customary covers of 'Crossroads' or 'Dust My Broom'.

BRENDAN CROKER
The Great Indoors
SILVERTONE ORE CD 517

- Brendan Croker is probably best known as part of Mark Knopfler's Notting Hillbillies - indeed the Dire Straits guitarist guests on The Great Indoors - but this is only one of the strings to his bow. His career is founded on a devotion to acoustic music, his influences including Doc Watson, John Fahey, Leon Krepple, Skip James, Blind Blake and "a wealth of blues, old-timey and cajun musicians."
All these elements and more can be heard on this album which was recorded in the US country-capital of Nashville, with acclaimed producer Barry Beckett. It's country-based music but tinged with strains as diverse as New Orleans swamp pop, rural blues and soul. Naturally local musicians played a part in the recording and as well as Knopfler's guitar contributions there's also some picking from Chet Atkins to be heard. If the thought of a singer from Leeds playing country music has you worried, or if you imagine that The Great Indoors resembles the yuppie mid-system slush that was the NH album Missing Presumed... Having A Good Time allow me to allay your fears. This music has relevance and surpasses the last - eponymous - album he released in his own right with his band The Five O'Clock Shadows. It's also great fun from start to finish, and I don't often speak that favourably of music that comes within a hundred miles of the C&W genre.

THE BLUES BAND
Fat City
RCA CD: PD75100 LP: PL75100

- The Blues Band first came to my notice with their limited edition Official Blues Band Bootleg Album back in 1980. The band consists of rhythm and blues veterans Paul Jones, Dave Kelly, Tom McGuinness, Gary Fletcher and Rob Townsend.
Jones was a leading figure in London's 60's blues scene working with the likes of Alexis Koller and Brian Jones and later becoming vocalist with Manfred Mann. Then he diversified into songwriting, DJing and acting both on stage and television. He's also ranked as one of the UK's top harmonica players. Dave Kelly, singer and guitarist, is one of the country's top bottle-neck players and has worked with blues greats like John Lee Hooker, Howlin' Wolf, Buddy Guy and Son House. Tom McGuinness worked with Clapton, Manfred Mann and with Hughie Flint in McGuinness-Flint and Gallagher and Lyle. Rob Townsend played with Family and Medicine Head then embarked on a career as a session drummer before replacing Hughie Flint in the Blues Band line-up. Quite a pedigree, I'm sure you'll find their music playing as background entertainment at dinner parties. At the moment they're still safe.

JOHN MARTYN
Cooltide
PERMANENT RECORDS LP: PERL LP4

- Though he's never been an astounding commercial success John Martyn is a very highly respected singer, guitarist and songwriter. Having started his career as a folkie, his music currently incorporates distillations of rock, blues and jazz styles, lending it an eccentric and highly individual character. Its themes have varied from album to album; Bless the Weather pitched heavily towards jazz whilst One World saw him exploring Caribbean musical flavours. For Cooltide he's shifted into a jazzy vein, his line-up of backing players including the celebrated saxophonist Andy Sheppard, but with funk overtones injected by some nifty bass lines. His disturbingly elliptical lyrical prowess still pervades and the vocal delivery is as laconic and late-night as ever. In fact, the whole album with the exception of a couple of up-tempo numbers has a mellow, relaxed feel, aided by a mix which often sees the backing instrumentation drifting like a diffuse cloud of smoke behind Martyn's gravelly, slurred, laconic Glaswegian voice. With his frequent use of repetitive lyrics and this ethereal background playing listening to Cooltide can become close to being hypnotised at times. It takes tracks like the animated 'Father Time' to snap you out of the trance.

Listening to this disc you'll still spot glimpses of the band which brought you gritty, rough and ready tracks like 'Boom Boom, Out Go The Lights' and 'Talk To Me Baby' but Fat City's Blues Band is decidedly tamer than the Blues Band of yore. All the songs on this album are self-penned, there are no classic covers although these still figure in the band's live sets, and perhaps that has something to do with it. I'm just concerned that they're drifting towards the middle of the road. Any further slippage and they'll find their music playing as background entertainment at dinner parties. At the moment they're still safe.
SONIC LINK Amplifiers

DM20 Dual Mono Integrated Amplifier 20 w/channel ........................................... £299
* DM20 'Masterpiece Gold' integrated amplifier ......................................................... £598

THE SONIC LINK DM20 AND DM20 MASTERPIECE GOLD HAVE BEEN SPECIALLY DESIGNED TO RECREATE THE SOUNDS OF A LIVE MUSICAL PERFORMANCE IN YOUR OWN LIVING ROOM.

SONIC LINK AMPLIFIER DEALERS

SONIC LINK amplifiers and cables can be heard at a number of specialist hifi retailers, all of whom are recommended by Graham Nalty to AUDIOKITS customers who wish to purchase hifi equipment.

HEAR THEM AT THESE DEALERS' STUDIOS:

ACTON GATE AUDIO, Wrexham 0978-364600
*ACOUSTIC ARTS, Watford 0922-246250
ALBION AUDIO, Sunderland 091-510-3996
AUDIOPHILE, Uxbridge 0895-53340
*AUDION USE, East Molesey, Surrey 081-841-4234
AUDIO SUITE, Aberdeen 0224-625635
AUTHENTIC AUDIO, Stratford upon Avon 0789-414533
*AVONDALE AUDIO, Chesterfield 0246-200996
AYLESBURY HI-FIDELITY, Aylesbury 0296-28790
*DOUG BRADY, Covent Garden, London 071-379-4010
*DOUG BRADY, Warrington 0922-682009
IN CONCERT HIFI, Wallasey 051-630-5055
LISTEN HEAR, Ilkeston, Derbyshire 0602-304602
MJS HIFI, Barwell, Leicestershire 0455-84697
OMNI AUDIO, Leeds 0532-758326
PORTSMOUTH HIFI, Portsmouth 0705-664411
*RADLETT AUDIO, Radlett, Hertfordshire 0923-856497
SOUNDS GOOD, Ealing 081-579-3963
SPEAKERS CORNER, Norwich 0603-743457
STANDENS HIFI, Tonbridge 0732-353540
*STEVE BOXSHALL AUDIO, Cambridge 0223-68305
WARSTONES HIFI, Wolverhampton
ZEUS AUDIO, Belfast 0902-345114
EUTERPE AUDIO, Nogent, France 010-33-48-78-34-74

*DM20 MASTERPIECE GOLD STOCKIST.

Recommendations from AUDIOKITS customers of dealers whom they consider capable of promoting the quality associated with the SONIC LINK brand and its symbol would be welcomed with appreciation.

SONIC LINK AMPLIFICATION 6 Mill Close, Borrowash, Derby, DE7 3GU
Telephone 0332-674929

World Radio History
I've loved Van Morrison's work since the mid-sixties when he fronted Belfast R&B outfit, Them. Since that time he and his music have become increasing mystical and visionary but the ecstatic, soulful voice remains the same. Whether he's delving into his romantic Celtic heritage in the company of The Chieftains (who also feature on this album) crooning jazz-oriented ballads, singing straightforward R&B, or exposing his spiritual side with a public word in God's ear, the voice remains unmistakable.

The four sides of Hymns To The Silence - a double album from Van The Man at long last - give you twenty-one tracks in one convenient package, and see him meandering through genres aplenty, each being treated with profound respect, sensitivity and conviction.

I find that listening to Morrison can be an intense and moving experience: his voice possesses a magical quality which seems to allow it to transcend the constraints and limitations of a hi-fi system and communicate really effectively with his audience. Incongruous for a man who once suffered chronic on-stage nerves. The answer is that they all feature on Mr. Lucky, the latest album from blues giant John Lee Hooker.

Last year's Hooker album, The Healer, drew a lot of critical acclaim but whilst it was a good record it didn't, in my opinion, really deserve the eulogies it received. Mr. Lucky is a whole lot better, even the man himself says so: 'This album is a lot stronger... there's some dynamite people on it.'

It's rawness that you crave check out the track which follows where Mr. Lucky he is the dominant player, and Common One, and I'm sure I should keep their beliefs to themselves. All too often when singers bare their souls I feel moved... to clean out the room. In 'Susie' Hooker takes up his instrument to sharpen lines with Johnny Winter, another player who can match the serrated edge of his raw playing style. If it's rawness that you crave check out the track which follows where Mr. Lucky he is the dominant player, and Common One, and I'm sure I should keep their beliefs to themselves. All too often when singers bare their souls I feel moved... to reach for the sick bag. With Morrison I actually find his confessional stance quite touching. He's unique.

JOHN LEE HOOKER
Mr. Lucky
SILVERTONE CD: ORE CD 519

- A question: what do Albert Collins, Ry Cooder, Robert Cray, John Hammond, Booker T. Jones, Johnnie Johnson, Van Morrison, Keith Richards, Carlos Santana and Johnny Winter all have in common? The answer is that they all figure on Mr. Lucky, the latest album from blues giant John Lee Hooker.

Last year's Hooker album, The Healer, drew a lot of critical acclaim but whilst it was a good record it didn't, in my opinion, really deserve the eulogies it received. Mr. Lucky is a whole lot better, even the man himself says so: 'This album is a lot stronger... there's some dynamite people on it.' Now that's certainly true but it's Hooker who makes this album the towering success it's destined to be.

"All my songs tell stories that people can relate to," he says, "and the way I play it, they can feel it. I don't have all those fantastic chords, just a funky beat and a drive. That's all you need to boogie." Going back to The Healer I realised that this what seemed lacking on that disc. Hooker sounded like he was drowning in a sea of celebrities. On Mr. lucky he is the dominant player, in spite of the star-studded entourage that surrounds him.

Feel free to disagree but have a listen to this disc and then tell me that it doesn't communicate more directly, that it doesn't touch the nerve more pointedly. Where The Healer had one or two tracks that appealed strongly, every single number on Mr. Lucky is a killer. The opener 'I Want To Hug You' features Johnnie Johnson's ribald piano, and the title track which follows sees Hooker and Robert Cray trading licks. On 'Backstabbers' Albert Collins' guitar blisters the paint on the studio walls, whilst on 'This Is Hip' Hooker teams up with Ry Cooder and his troupe of sidesmen for a bar-room shuffle. Van Morrison and organist Booker T accompany him on the tantalisingly slow-burning and gospel-tinged 'Cover The Waterfront', the first of two tracks where Hooker lays down his guitar, making way for John Hammond's plaintive slide and harp on 'Highway 13'. Carlos Santana's wailing Gibson heralds the beginning of the funky amble of 'Stripped Me Naked', the second occasion that Hooker leaves the picking to another player. In Santana's capable hands the guitar will blow anything that's not nailed down clean out of the room.
ECM

ECM 1420 LP  
847 539 2 CD  
847 539 4 MC

ECM 1429 LP  
847 609 2 CD

ECM 1426 LP  
847 940 2 CD

J.S. BACH
The Nineteenth Century
Bach

KEITH JARRETT

ECM IS MARKETED BY NEW NOTE 0689 877884  
RECORD DEALERS ORDER FROM PINNACLE 0689 873144
RECORD OF THE MONTH

★ There are few people more worth avoiding than classical music snobs. The very worst types are those who utterly eschew music from British composers; the second worst are those who won't listen to anything written by a composer who hasn't been dead for at least a hundred years. Imagine then, the predicament of one Nicholas Maw. Born in Grantham in 1935, and still alive, Maw seems set to face the fate of so many contemporary British composers - complete disregard.

It would be all right if he composed twelve-note or repetitive stuff - modern classical noises that are utterly discordant but attract a cult following from fans who arrogantly claim others don't understand what they so admire. Maw doesn't try to be trendy; instead of pressing electronic buttons to spew rhythms forth he actually composes using notes on staves. The result of this adherence to true Romantic Classical tradition is music which is richly harmonic and simply pleasant to listen to. ‘Odyssey’, almost twenty years in the making, is probably the boldest statement of his musical philosophy he is likely to make.

NICHOLAS MAW

City of Birmingham Symphony Orchestra; Simon Rattle.
EMI CDS 7 54277 2

★ “One of the great masterpieces of English music of the last fifty years,” trills conductor Simon Rattle when giving his saintly opinion of Nicholas Maw’s ‘Odyssey’. And he’s dead right. Five minutes longer than a soccer match (without extra time), it was recorded last October in the Birmingham Town Hall and is a live single take affair on disc. Commencing with what Maw calls a “gigantic upbeat” - a sort of lifting up of themes which expand and, in time, blossom into an immense 44-bar tune with the cellos. It is the main theme of the entire work; Simon Rattle has said that it is the longest he has ever recorded.

The huge opening relaxes with a clarinet solo and an intermezzo with pastoral overtones follows, connected, we are told, with the countryside near Wincanton in Somerset. The score then develops and flows in a most engaging way; there is so much going on that the piece truly does become a splendid - almost staggering - musical experience.

British composer Nicholas Maw’s epic new work
Odyssey takes centre stage as our Record of the Month, but Leonard Bernstein’s long-awaited complete recording of Candide is not far behind it. There’s more Bernstein in the form of his tantalising Second Symphony and I also recommend new recordings of music by Bartok, Shostakovich and Tchaikovsky as well as a vintage issue of Mozart piano works played by the great Sviatoslav Richter.

Peter Herring is taking a short break; in the meantime his place is filled by that Gay Lothario of the hi-fi business, Andy Giles.

NICHOLAS MAW
Photo: Jane Bown

andy giles
There will be those amongst the avant-garde who will consider this stunning achievement to be old hat - not modern enough. But this is not a journey into the past, more a recognition of what can be produced by one committed to present-day reflection and a genuine belief in the idea of old and new being able to interact in musical terms.

This performance's quite outstanding in both its authority and conviction. Rattle and the CBSO drive it with poise and energy, sustaining all their powers throughout to the final Epilogue. The recording is superbly engineered and will flatter any hi-fi system: there is a huge dynamic range and one feels totally involved with the orchestra and at one with them in their sheer bliss at being able to play this incredible work.

Do yourself a real favour. Buy it.

LEONARD BERNSTEIN
CANDIDE
London Symphony Orchestra;
Leonard Bernstein
DEUTSCHE GRAMMOPHON 429 734 2

- This is the final revised version of Bernstein's comic opera based on Voltaire's biting satire on facile optimism. It has to be final now, because Bernstein is, alas, no longer with us. He can't re-work the score any more - unless from the heavens, which I wouldn't put past him!

Candide was a complete disaster on Broadway when it was premiered in 1956. I suspect it was not quite what the audience expected, falling as it does, between musical comedy and operetta. Broadway punters would probably not have understood the message ('Who is this guy Vol-Taire anyway,' I hear them cry) nor would they respond too well to the satire. It just wouldn't be funny enough.

Hal Prince staged the work in 1972 at the Chelsea Theatre with some success, but there were the same problems. Candide is nothing if not highly enjoyable. Don't for gawd's sake try to make any sense of it, though!

LEONARD BERNSTEIN
Symphony No 2, 'The Age of Anxiety'; Overture to 'Candide'; Ballet, 'Fancy Free'
Bournemouth Symphony Orchestra, Andrew Litton
VIRGIN CLASSICS VC 7 91433 2

- W.H. Auden arrived in New York early in 1939, remained in the United States as an immigrant during the war years and completed The Age of Anxiety, the last of his longer poems, there in 1947. Dedicated to John Betjeman it was awarded a Pulitzer Prize the following year, and Bernstein, already having declared himself "fascinated" by it, took it as title and subject of his Symphony No 2 which he completed in March 1949.

It is a work for solo piano and orchestra; on this disc Jeffrey Kahane as the soloist puts in a fine performance as he weaves through the complex movements with ease and style. Andrew Litton, too, seems at home with the score, and the Bournemouth Symphony Orchestra respond accordingly, as indeed they do to Litton's sharp, witty rendering of the short overture from Candide. I know it is difficult not to have fun with this rousing piece, but this is an outstanding performance.

Bernstein's ballet Fancy Free was premiered in 1944 and it tells the tale of three sailors on shore-leave in New York where they meet up with three girls with whom they dance, then quarrel, then make up again. All simple stuff and the music is hardly an
West Side Story. The ballet has an effort either, anticipating, as it does, this particular pressing is almost works from the A first class collection of Bemstein's 'Big Stuff sung by Billie Holliday is interesting opening - Bemstein's own bar where the sailors meet the goils. demonstration quality.

BELA BARTOK
String Quartet No.4; 44 Duos Vol.1; String Quartet No 6
The Endellion String Quartet VIRGIN CLASSICS VC 91189 2

• The Endellion String Quartet play this selection of Bartok's string compositions so well you would think they had been written for them. Bartok was busy writing Chamber Music in the late 1920's, but he started a third string quartet after hearing Berg's Lyric Suite in 1927. His Fourth, generally considered to be more satisfactory, was finished a year later. It is a classic example of the 'arch form' whereby two related outer movements frame a further pair of scherzo-like movements which themselves enclose a slow movement... Geddit? Well, don't worry, Bartok says it all for you in the music. The Fourth is at times a quite ravishingly beautiful work, yet also a trifle eerie. The other-worldly atmosphere Bartok achieves is stunning. His Sixth String Quartet, written in the momentous year 1939, was his last and is distinctly alegedictory in form. The melancholy within it was in part due to Bartok's profound sadness at the death of his mother just as the year ended. It is not a bleak work; but it is totally moving and involving.

The violin duos of 1931 which accompany the two quartets were written as instructional pieces and all of them represent Bartok at his most essential. A fine collection, excellently played.

WOLFGANG AMADEUS MOZART
'RICHTER PLAYS MOZART': Piano Sonata KV283; Piano Sonata KV309; Variations KV353; Piano Concerto No 22 KV482; Piano Sonata KV521

• Now here's a gem. The chance to wallow in no less than five of Wolfie's glorious works for piano taken from live performances by Sviatoslav Richter, three at Aldeburgh in 1966 and 1967, and two at Prague in 1968. The recordings were originally made in mono and have been superbly transferred to CD as part of the Memories series. Richter is a masterful Mozart translator and this two-disc set is a must for any serious admirer of the great man's piano works. The G Major KV283 Sonata kicks off the collection leaving one to marvel at the undoubted genius of both composer and pianist only long enough to draw breath to listen to the C Major KV309. Brilliant in every way, this is followed by the twelve delightful variations from 'La Belle Francaise' KV353.

Ben Britten conducts the English Chamber Orchestra in a sparkling performance of the great E Flat major Concerto (KV482) and joins Richter in the Piano Sonata for four hands in C major KV521. Without going into the CD v. Turntable debate, this is one collection that really is probably better served by the digital format. Music of this texture and form requires as much silence as can be achieved during playback and would be utterly destroyed by the odd crackle or pop. On a good CD system, with the sensibly forward presentation and wide dynamic range of this disc, the music is extraordinarily good - even by the standards of those involved!
Specialist Hi-Fi Dealers

We always recommend readers visit their local Specialist Hi-Fi Dealer before making any purchase. The following dealers will all offer good, practical advice in buying hi-fi and are happy to demonstrate their products.

**LONDON & SOUTH EAST**

"One of the 5 best hi-fi shops in the world"

Grahams Hi-Fi

Canonbury Yard, 190a New North Road
London N1 7BS, 071-226 5500
Ring for a chat, an appointment and a map!

Spaldings

Established in Sound

081-654 1231/2040
352/4 LOWER ADDISCOMBE RD., CROYDON, SURREY

**NEWBURY • AUDIO**

Where music matters most

Linn • Naim • Roksan • Creek • Ion • Royal • Epos • Dual
Road • JPR • Ayre • Audio Technica • Nakamichi • Denon
Rotel • Deltec Micromega • Beyer • Sennheiser
Tripd • Car Openers

3 Weavers Walk • Northbrook Street
Newbury • Berkshire RG13 1AL
Tel: (0635) 33929

Vinyl Tube Audio

Where music matters

Specialists in Analogue Audio & Valve Amplification

43-45 Fortress Road,
London NWS 1AD
021-485 4854

**EAST**

Cam Audio

"If we can't help you we'll tell you where to go"

0% interest free credit

details available on request

Specialist Audio Retailers

110 Mill Road, Cambridge
Tel: 0223 60442

**MIDLANDS**

ALTERNATIVE

Bose, Celestion, Cyrus, Denon, Dual, Exposure.
Infinity, KEF, Meridian, Michell, Mission, Monitor Audio, NAD, Nakamichi, Philips, Quad.
Roksan, Rotel, Ruark, Systemdek, Wharfedale.
Excellent demo facilities • 2 year guarantee
Free delivery & installation
0% interest free credit
Open until 7pm Mon - Fri

ALTERNATIVE AUDIO LIMITED
Tel: 021-742 624
93-95 Hobs Moat Road, Solihull
West Midlands B19 3JL
Mon-Fri 10.30 - 7pm, Sat 10.00 - 11.00

FOR

Professional Standards of Conduct

Dealers who are members of
B.A.D.A.
are committed to the
Professional Standards of Conduct
and Code of Practice.

Please write to:
British Audio Dealers Association
PO Box 225, London N1 7UU
### NORTH

**ASTON AUDIO HI-FI SPECIALISTS**

- Celestion • Yamaha • Cyrus
- Monitor Audio • Cambridge • Aura • Wharfedale • Aiwa • AKG • Tannoy • Sennheiser
- Marantz • Dual • Denon • Quad • Sansui • Technics • Spendor • Mission • SME
- Nakamichi • Audiolab
- Rogers • Audioquest • Mordaunt Short • Meridian • Deltec

**Specialist Hi-Fi Dealer**

**NORTH ASTON AUDIO HI-FI SPECIALISTS**

- Celestion • Yamaha • Cyrus
- Monitor Audio • Cambridge • Aura • Wharfedale • Aiwa • AKG • Tannoy • Sennheiser
- Marantz • Dual • Denon • Quad • Sansui • Technics • Spendor • Mission • SME
- Nakamichi • Audiolab
- Rogers • Audioquest • Mordaunt Short • Meridian • Deltec

**Specialist Hi-Fi Dealer**

**THE SOUNDOrganisation**

Linn • Naim • Meridian • Arcam • Micromega
Rega • NAD • Rotel • Mission • Nakamichi

2B Gillygate, York YO3 7EQ
Tel: (0904) 627108

---

### SOUTH

**STATION SOUNDS**

FOR A SELECTION OF VALVE AMPLIFIERS AND OTHER OLDER QUALITY EQUIPMENT

Valve amplifiers (combs and Hi-Fi) overhauled at sensible rates. Valve and other equipment always wanted.

Mike Pointer 0903 39980
Down Platform Worthing Station Sussex

**audio eXcellence. WHERE THE MUSIC MATTERS**

**BRISTOL**

65 Park Street,
Bristol BS1 5PB
Tel: (0272) 264957

**CARDIFF**

1346 Crwys Road,
Cardiff, Glamorgan
Tel: (0222) 226565

**NEWPORT**

37 High Street,
Newport
Gwent NP9 1GF
Tel: (0633) 220012

**SWANSEA**

9 High Street, Swansea
W. Glamorgan SA1 1LE
Tel: (0787) 474608

**GLOUCESTER**

58 Bristol Road
Gloucester GL1 5SD
Tel: (0452) 300046

Tues - Sat 9:00 - 5:50
Closed Monday

---

### WEST AND WALES

**THE SOUNDOrganisation**

Linn • Naim • Meridian • Arcam • Micromega
Rega • NAD • Rotel • Mission • Nakamichi

2B Gillygate, York YO3 7EQ
Tel: (0904) 627108

---

### SCOTLAND

**STEREO STEREO**

278 ST VINCENT STREET, GLASGOW
TEL: 041-248 4079
Mon-Sat 10am-6pm

ARCAM • CASTLE • CREEK • DENON • EPOS • KEF
LINN • MICROMEGA • NAIM • REGA • ROTEL • ROYD

### RECORD SHOPS

**THE AUDIOPHILE MAIL ORDER SPECIALISTS**

Available to order from us on Compact Disc or Vinyl (where available) the following labels: Altarus • Audiophile • Audioquest • Cardas • C.M.P. • History of Recorded Sound • Kaleidoscope • Kiku • Klimo • Proprius • Reference • Sheffiledlab • Stereophile • Town Hall • Water Lilly • Wilson • American Gramaphone • Bainbridge • Mobile Fidelity • M&K • Quartet • Three Blind mice • Audiomaster • Able Elite

Please send large S.A.E. for full catalogue. quoting Ref no. HW115.

THE GLOBE CENTRE, WELLFIELD RD., ROATH, CARDIFF, SOUTH WALES

---

### D.I.Y.

**NEW IPL A2 RIBBON SPEAKER KIT**

Featuring: superb 6" TPX bass unit with cast chassis and 5" magnet, and the excellent Visaton Ribbon Tweeter. Top quality components and terminals for handwiring the biwired crossover and quality accessories and instructions to build a speaker to compete with the best!

A2 PLUS KIT: 540mm x 294mm x 300mm £208 £6.75 P&P

A2 TOTAL KIT: With sturdy H.D.F. Flatback Cab Kit £277 £19.00 P&P

Alternatively, send £1.50 for 36-page Speaker Building Catalogue with details of 8 kits and accessories, and valuable advice on speaker building, upgrading and testing to: IPL ACOUSTICS, 2 LAVERTON ROAD, WESTBURY, WILTS BA13 3RS. Tel: (0373) 823333.

---

### D.I.Y.

**NORTHERN IRELAND**

---

### SPECIALIST HI-FI DEALERS

who wish to advertise on these pages, contact

Damian McNamara, Advertising Manager, AUDIO PUBLISHING Ltd., 64 Castellain Road, Maidavale, London W9 1EX

Telephone: 071-289 3533
Hi-Fi World

special audio accessories

A range of high quality audio accessories selected by us for their usefulness and effectiveness.

KONTAK
Contact Cleaning Fluid
Kontak is an effective two part cleaning solution that removes contaminants from electrical connectors of all sorts. It is supplied with pipe cleaners supplied. Clear instructions list the most sensitive contacts that need treatment in a hi-fi system, although items like fuses which are not mentioned should also be treated.

The dirt that Kontak removes is clearly visible on the pipe cleaners, demonstrating just what degree of contamination contacts have reached and what Kontak is achieving.

Users commonly express surprise at the amount of dirt and contamination Kontak removes. After application, a system regains its original life, sparkle and vigour.

KONTAK .................. PRICE: £21.20

ANTI-STATIC RECORD SLEEVES
Translucent antistatic record sleeves from either Tonar or Nagaoka, according to availability. A surface treatment makes them anti-static, lessening dust attraction. This helps keep records pristine. They are supplied in packs of fifty. We suggest you regularly change sleeves in order to prevent trapped dirt contaminating records, especially after cleaning. The record label is clearly visible through these sleeves, an aid to easy identification.

LP SLEEVES (50) ........ PRICE: £7.50

NAGAOKA
CD CLEANING KIT
As with cassette deck cleaning kits, we don't recommend the 'cogs and wheels' cleaners and choose not to sell any of them. Tests we have carried out with a Cambridge CD-1 CD Quality Control Unit clearly show that careful manual cleaning is the most effective way of removing all types of surface contaminants without causing damage to the disc.

NAGAOKA CD CLEANING KIT ........ .. £10.50

SORBOTHANE CD FEET
Four big, round rubber feet, 50mm in diameter and 18mm deep. Made from a soft, slightly sticky feeling form of artificial rubber known as Sorbothane, these feet have the peculiar ability to soak up vibrational energy, due to their high internal kinetic losses. Some people go nuts with them, swearing they improve everything, from the TV to the fridge! We sell them for use (as intended) with CD players, turntables and various other hi-fi components that might be sensitive to vibration. They improve sound quality by providing a more stable platform. Well-nutty and a lot of fun.

SORBOTHANE CD FEET £24.95

NAGAOKA ROLLING RECORD CLEANER
The big drawback with most record cleaners is that they fail to remove all types of dirt. Brushes pick up fluff, but they redistribute fine dust around the grooves, causing noise build up. Nagaoka's rolling record cleaner actually lifts dirt from the bottom of the groove - even fine dust. It uses a peculiar form of sticky coating on a soft foam backing. Dirt of all types - especially fine dust of the sort left by brushes - is removed completely. It is lifted from the record's surface, and no deposits are left behind. This is an effective way to dry clean a record.

ROLLING RECORD CLEANER ........ PRICE: £10.20

PIXALL MK II RECORD CLEANER
Simple in both function and design, and made in the UK, this uses a roll of sticky tape which lifts the dust out of the record groove. Three or four passes will clean the record very effectively, and can reduce static at the same time. After each pass, the dirty length of tape can be peeled off and thrown away, reducing the risk of any gritty particles picked up being ground back into the vinyl. When the tape roller runs out, a replacement is simply clipped in. This is one of the most effective ways of cleaning an LP.

PIXALL MK II .. PRICE: £10.75

REFILL ROLLER .... PRICE: £2.75

NAGAOKA STYLUS CLEANER
Here's another simple but effective cleaning kit from Nagaoka. It consists of a stylus brush and cleaning solution. Use carefully to keep your pickup cartridge stylus clean.

STYLUS CLEANING KIT .. £2.50

AUDIO TECHNICA
GREEN CD RING STABILIZER
These are detachable green rings which are fitted round the circumference of the Compact Disc. The non-slip material allows the disc to be picked up without fine dust around the grooves, causing noise build up. Nagaoka's rolling record cleaner actually lifts dirt from the bottom of the groove - even fine dust. It uses a peculiar form of sticky coating on a soft foam backing. Dirt of all types - especially fine dust of the sort left by brushes - is removed completely. It is lifted from the record's surface, and no deposits are left behind. This is an effective way to dry clean a record.

PIXALL MK II RECORD CLEANER
Simple in both function and design, and made in the UK, this uses a roll of sticky tape which lifts the dust out of the record groove. Three or four passes will clean the record very effectively, and can reduce static at the same time. After each pass, the dirty length of tape can be peeled off and thrown away, reducing the risk of any gritty particles picked up being ground back into the vinyl. When the tape roller runs out, a replacement is simply clipped in. This is one of the most effective ways of cleaning an LP.

PIXALL MK II .. PRICE: £10.75

REFILL ROLLER .... PRICE: £2.75

NAGAOKA STYLUS CLEANER
Here's another simple but effective cleaning kit from Nagaoka. It consists of a stylus brush and cleaning solution. Use carefully to keep your pickup cartridge stylus clean.

STYLUS CLEANING KIT .. £2.50

AUDIO TECHNICA
GREEN CD RING STABILIZER
These are detachable green rings which are fitted round the circumference of the Compact Disc. The non-slip material allows the disc to be picked up without
touching the playing side and leaving fingermarks. It also raises vibration when it rotates at high speed inside the CD player. Green absorbs stray red laser light, so improving its stability and reducing sound quality. The green coating is applied to outer and inner edges. Because green is far removed in the light spectrum from red, an opaque green coating effectively absorbs this scattered light, reducing interference signals reaching the laser and improving sound quality. The green coating is applied to outer and inner edges. It has been formulated by one of Japan's largest companies, Mitsubishi, to be harmless to the CD itself. **LASAWAY GREEN PEN** ...£7.00

**GOLD PLATED 4MM BANANA PLUGS**

We have a new style, heavy duty, gold plated banana plug with a unique type of axial solderless connection for loudspeaker cables. The wire is stripped back and pushed into a clamping collar, which is then screwed down tight. It will accept cables up to 6mm outside diameter and up to 4mm conductor diameter, holding them firmly and more evenly than the usual grub screw arrangements. They are supplied in a set of four.

**BANANA PLUGS (4) **...£8.00

**SIDE ENTRY 4MM BANANA PLUGS**

Similar to the plugs described above (i.e. gold plated, heavy duty) but with side entry for heavy loudspeaker cables of up to 5mm conductor diameter. The screw clamp grips the cable over its full diameter by applying pressure with a non-rotating cylindrical slug. **SIDE ENTRY BANANA PLUGS (4) **...£10.00

**GOLD PLATED SPADE CONNECTOR**

For amplifiers with loudspeaker screw terminals, here is a heavy, duty gold plated spade connector. It has the same unique axial clamp connector as the 4mm plugs described above.

**SPADE CONNECTOR (4)** £10.00

**ARCAM RCA PHONO PLUGS**

Specially made in Japan to Arcam's specification, this heavy duty phono plug will accept audiophile cables up to 7mm in diameter. The 36mm long body is nickel plated and the contacts gold plated. Superbly built, we supply in polarised pairs with one/two ring end identity to allow send/receive ends to be established to take into account directionality. These plugs must be soldered with care to cables.

**RCA TYPE PHONO PLUGS (4)** £14.95

**AUDIO TECHNICA CD LENS CLEANER**

Here's a product for smokers in particular. However, seeing the peculiar haze that can coat windows even when there are no smokers about suggests this clever little gadget is a necessity for one and all. It is a laser lens cleaner for your CD player, beautifully made by Audio Technica. Contained in the pack is a disc with fine brushes on it. Each brush takes one drop of cleaning fluid, then it is inserted and played. The brushes gently clean the laser lens, removing oil, grime, dust and other airborne deposits like nicotine (ugh!). Audio Technica recommend use once a month.

**CD LENS CLEANER** ...£15.30

**LASERGUIDE**

The clear polycarbonate of Compact Discs scratches easily. Measurements we have carried out show that scratches, being closer to the silvered reflecting surface where the laser beam is focussed, are much more of a problem than dust, finger marks, etc. They demand heavy error correction and often overwhelm a players capacity to substitute in spare programme information held redundantly for this purpose. Interpolation is then used to cover up the problem - which means guessing what the missing signal was like in order to fill in the gaps. The only answer is to fill in scratches, lessening their ability to act as optical prisms capable of scattering the laser light. Laser-Guide is an optically engineered silicone treatment that claims to do this, reducing randomly reflected light by up to 50%. It is claimed that Laserguide improves stereo depth and openness. Just apply to the disc surface.

**LASERGUIDE** ...£14.95

**AUDIOQUEST OPTICAL LINK Z**

This is a wide bandwidth, ultra high performance optical cable for digital links, made by Audioquest. The most common use is linking a CD transport to a digital-to-analogue convertor. It is available in 1metre and 2metre lengths with conventional TOS-link connectors.

**OPTICAL LINK Z**

(1M) ..............£69

(2M) ..............£99

**AUDIO TECHNICA ELECTRONIC STYLUS CLEANER**

Scared of damaging your stylus when cleaning it? Try this amazing little device - an electronic stylus cleaner that vibrates grime right off the tip! Powered by a small AA battery, it's a doddle to use and safe too. Just rest the stylus on its high speed vibrating brush and watch dirt get driven off automatically.

**ELECTRONIC STYLUS CLEANER** ..............£19.95

**OPTICAL LINK Z**

This is a wide bandwidth, ultra high performance optical cable for digital links, made by Audioquest. The most common use is linking a CD transport to a digital-to-analogue convertor. It is available in 1metre and 2metre lengths with conventional TOS-link connectors.

**OPTICAL LINK Z**

(1M) ..............£69

(2M) ..............£99

**LASERGUIDE**

The clear polycarbonate of Compact Discs scratches easily. Measurements we have carried out show that scratches, being closer to the silvered reflecting surface where the laser beam is focussed, are much more of a problem than dust, finger marks, etc. They demand heavy error correction and often overwhelm a players capacity to substitute in spare programme information held redundantly for this purpose. Interpolation is then used to cover up the problem - which means guessing what the missing signal was like in order to fill in the gaps. The only answer is to fill in scratches, lessening their ability to act as optical prisms capable of scattering the laser light. Laser-Guide is an optically engineered silicone treatment that claims to do this, reducing randomly reflected light by up to 50%. It is claimed that Laserguide improves stereo depth and openness. Just apply to the disc surface.

**LASERGUIDE** ..............£14.95

**AUDIOQUEST OPTICAL LINK Z**

This is a wide bandwidth, ultra high performance optical cable for digital links, made by Audioquest. The most common use is linking a CD transport to a digital-to-analogue convertor. It is available in 1metre and 2metre lengths with conventional TOS-link connectors.

**OPTICAL LINK Z**

(1M) ..............£69

(2M) ..............£99

**LASERGUIDE**

The clear polycarbonate of Compact Discs scratches easily. Measurements we have carried out show that scratches, being closer to the silvered reflecting surface where the laser beam is focussed, are much more of a problem than dust, finger marks, etc. They demand heavy error correction and often overwhelm a players capacity to substitute in spare programme information held redundantly for this purpose. Interpolation is then used to cover up the problem - which means guessing what the missing signal was like in order to fill in the gaps. The only answer is to fill in scratches, lessening their ability to act as optical prisms capable of scattering the laser light. Laser-Guide is an optically engineered silicone treatment that claims to do this, reducing randomly reflected light by up to 50%. It is claimed that Laserguide improves stereo depth and openness. Just apply to the disc surface.

**LASERGUIDE** ..............£14.95
FREE!

20 record sleeves with every 2 Record Storage Cubes ordered

50 record sleeves with every 4 cubes ordered

RECORD STORAGE CUBE
This cube has been designed by us to hold roughly one hundred LPs. It has an internal width of 37cm, internal height is 32.5cm and depth 32cm. The cubes can be stacked or placed alongside each other to increase storage - and they can even be used as seats! Strongly made from 15mm medium density fibreboard (MDF).

HI-FI WORLD SPECIAL AUDIO ACCESSORIES
ORDER FORM
Please send me:

- Record storage cube £42.00 each
- Pixall Mk11 Record Cleaner £10.75 each
- Pixall refill roller £7.50 (50)
- Kontak cleaning fluid £21.20 each
- Anti-static record sleeves £7.50 (50)
- Nagaoka rolling record cleaner £10.20 each
- Nagaoka stylus cleaner £2.50 each
- Nagaoka CD cleaning kit £10.50
- Gold plated 4mm plugs £8.00 (4)
- Gold plated side entry 4mm plugs £10.00 (4)
- Gold plated spade connectors £10.00 (4)
- Ancam RCA phono plug £1.495 (4)
- Lasaway Green Pen £7.00 each
- Laserguide £14.95
- Audio Technica CD Lens cleaner £15.30 each
- Audio Technica Green CD Ring Stabilizers £6.50 (Pack of 5)
- Audio Technica electronic stylus cleaner £19.95
- Audio Technica cassette head cleaner £7.25
- Audioquest Sorbothane feet £24.95 (4)
- Audioquest Optical link Z £6.9 (1m)
- Audioquest Quartz cable £69 (1m)
- Audioquest Quartz cable (pair) £79 (1m)
- Audioquest Quartz cable £99 (2m)
- Audioquest Quartz cable (pair) £99 (2m)

All prices include postage & packing in the UK only.

I enclose cheque/PO for £ made payable to Audio Publishing Ltd.

I wish to pay by Visa/Access, please debit my account no:


Expiry date: 

NAME 

ADDRESS 

Please send completed order form together with your cheque/PO to:
HI-FI WORLD, 
64 Castellain Road, 
Maida Vale, 
London W9 1EX.

Credit Card Orders 
Telephone 071-266 0461 
Answerphone during evenings and weekends

FREE!

20 RECORD SLEEVES WITH 2 CUBES
50 RECORD SLEEVES WITH 4 CUBES
FOR 6 CUBES, JUST PAY FOR FIVE (£110)
FOR 8 CUBES, JUST PAY FOR SEVEN (£294)

AUDIOQUEST QUARTZ CABLE
1METER LENGTHS £79/PAIR
2METER LENGTHS £99/PAIR

AUDIO TECHNICA CASSETTE DECK HEAD CLEANER
This kit is the most specialised we have found to date for cleaning vital components in the transport mechanism of a cassette deck.

Audio Technica's kit is stocked in preference to those natty looking cleaning cassettes with all the cogs and wheels inside, and also in preference to abrasive cleaning tapes. Nakamichi do not recommend either, they tell us. Whilst acceptable for inexpensive, two head decks, they are a threat to critically aligned three head types.

There's nothing to beat careful manual cleaning, using high quality materials applied with new, clean cotton buds. This is the proper way to clean your cassette deck.

CASSETTE CLEANING KIT £7.25
free trip!

PSSST! WANNA HEAR THIS SPEAKER???

Win a chance to fly to Tannoy in Glasgow. A once-in-a-lifetime chance to see the factory and hear the awesome Westminster Royal loudspeakers.

subscription bargain!

12 ISSUES FOR ONLY £22 (UK only)
£1.83 per issue inclusive of Compact Discs

vinyl redemption!

ON FRONT COVER CD

£1 OFF ANY LP OR CASSETTE BOUGHT FROM OUR RECORD MAIL ORDER LIST (P128)!

for those readers who have no CD player. Just return this coupon together with your order, using the form on page 130. Give the CD to a friend!

Offer closes December 6th.

vinyl redemption!

ON FRONT COVER CD

£1 OFF ANY LP OR CASSETTE BOUGHT FROM OUR RECORD MAIL ORDER LIST (P128)!

for those readers who have no CD player. Just return this coupon together with your order, using the form on page 130. Give the CD to a friend!

Offer closes December 6th.

HI-FI WORLD NOVEMBER 1991 127
Hi-Fi World offers you a rich and varied selection of interesting artists, rare performances and very special audio recordings. We even have Digital Audio Tapes and gold Compact Discs both of which offer the best in digital audio quality. All these recordings are offered at very competitive prices!

MOBILE FIDELITY

24 CARAT GOLD PLATED COMPACT DISCS
A unique opportunity to obtain the ultimate in CDs. For high resolution and immortality Mobile Fidelity plate these discs with 24 carat gold. Almost unobtainable elsewhere, they are not cheap - but what price excellence!

ELTON JOHN TUMBLEWEED CONNECTION BRYAN ADAMS RECKLESS STING NOTHING LIKE THE SUN JOHN COLTRANE BLUE TRAIN B B KING LIVE AT THE REGAL EARL KLUGH FINGER PAINTINGS TOM PETTY DAMN THE TORPEDOES CHARLIE MUSSELMAN WHITE MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE BELAFONTE RETURNS TO CARNEGIE HALL MAXINE SULLIVAN SINGS THE MUSIC OF BURTON LANE THE WHO QUADRUAGENIA TOMMY (double) SUPERTRAMP BREAKFAST IN AMERICA CRIME OF THE CENTURY FRANK SINATRA SONGS FOR SWINGING LOVERS ELTON JOHN HONEYK CHATEAU MADMAN ACROSS THE WATER GOODBYE YELLOW BRICK ROAD BOZ SCAGGS SIX DEGREES ROD STEWART EVERY PICTURE TELLS A STORY JEFF BECK WIREJOE JACKSON WILL POWER NIGHT & DAY

SHEFFIELD LABS
DIRECT TO DISC THEMA HOUSTON & PRESSURE COOKER I'VE GOT THE MUSIC IN ME HARRY JAMES & HIS BIG BAND THE KING JAMES VERSION STILL HARRY AFTER ALL THESE YEARS DAVE GRUSIN DISCOVERED AGAIN HARRY JAMES & HIS BIG BAND COMIN FROM A GOOD PLACE THE SHEFFIELD TRACK RECORD & THE SHEFFIELD DRUM RECORD JAMES NEWTON HOWARD AND FRIENDS ROCK INSTRUMENTALS Sheffield Labs CDs £16.49

CHESKY RECORDS
JAZZ SERIES COMPACT DISCS Oversampled x 128 Audiophile Quality, considered by some to be the finest quality jazz recordings.

JAZZ SAMPLER & AUDIOPHILE TEST CD 

DAVID CHESKY THE NEW YORK CHORINHOS CLUB DE SOL JOHN PIZARELLI MY BLUE HEAVEN HERBIE MANN CAMINHO DE CASA

NEW CHESKY CLASSICAL CDs
EARL WILD PLAYS HANDEL TRANSCRIPTIONS OF GERSHWIN CHOPIN 4 Preludes, 4 Scherzi GARY SCHOCKER (FLUTIST) BACH, HANDEL, TELEMANN RACHMANINOFF PIANO CONCERTO NO. 1 ISLE OF THE DEAD (also on LP)
SIBELIUS SYMPHONY NO. 2 (also on LP)
TCHAIKOVSKY/DONNAIYI PIANO CONCERTO NO. 1 VARIATIONS ON A NURSEY SONG DVOŘÁK/WAGNER SYMPHONY NO. 9 OVERTURE FROM THE FLYING DUTCHMAN BRAHMS PIANO CONCERTO NO. 2 (also on LP) MOZART/HAYDN SYMPHONIES 35 & 41 NO. 104 STRAUSS/RAVEL TCHAIKOVSKY DER ROSENKAVALIER/BOLOERO/ ROMEO JULIET OVERTURE BEETHOVEN SYMPHONIES 2 & 6 EINSTEIN OVERTURE NO. 3 BRAHMS STRAUSS PIANO CONCERTO NO. 3 SALOME DANCE OF THE 7 VELLS
CHELSEA CDs & LPs £13.49

ECM

JAN GARBAREK WAYFARER

Those born with wings

PATHS AND PRINTS

DAVID TOR CLOUD ABOUT MERCURY

John Abercrombie

GETTING THERE

CURRENT EVENTS

CHECK COUNTER

TRIO MUSIC LIVE IN EUROPE

RALPH TOWNER/GARY BURTON SLIDE SHOW

MARK JOHNSON

SECOND SIGHT

OREGON CROSSING

PAT METHENY TRAVELS

OFF RAMP

AS WICHITA FALLS

LIVE 1981

AMERICAN GARAGE CHAUTAUQUA

WATERCOLOURS

BRIGHT SIZE LIFE

FIRST ORACLE

REJOICING

ABERCROMBIE/JOHNSON/ERSKINE LIVE

KEITH JARRETT

NUDE ANTS

KOLIN CONCERT

STANDARDS Vol.1

STANDARDS Vol.2

PERSONAL MOUNTAINS

DARK INTERVALS

KEITH JARRETT TRIO

STILL LIVE

CHANGELESS

DAVE HOLLAND TRIO TRIPULATE

OREGON

ECOTOTA

Z.HUSSAIN/M.CLIN/MARKUS RALPH TOWNER

SOLSTICE Sound & SHADOWS

OLD FRIENDS NEW FRIENDS

BLUE SUN

CHICK COREA TRIO MUSIC

LIVE 1981

GARY BURTON/CHICK COREA DUET

ECM LP (single) £8.99, (double) £12.99

ECM CD (single) £12.99

CD (dd) £16.99

GRP

DAVE GRUSIN

DIG & THE NY-LA DREAM BAND

NIGHTLINES

ONE OF A KIND

MOUNTAIN DANCE

CINEMAGIC

THE COLLECTION

THE FABULOUS BAKER BOYS

MIGRATION

GLEN FLETCHER ORCHESTRA

IN THE DIGITAL MOOD

GERRY MULLIGAN

LITTLE BORN HORN

SPECIAL EFX

SPECIAL EFX

MODERN MANNERS

SUCE OF LIFE

CONFIDENTIAL MYSTIQUE

DOUBLE FEATURE

DAVE VALENTIN KALEIDOSCOPE

LIVE AT THE BLUE NOTE

MIND TIME

LIGHT STRUCK

DIANE SCHUHR

DEEPER DEEP

TALKING ABOUT YOU

DIANE SCHUHR & THE BASE ORCHESTRA

THE COLLECTION

D GRUSIN/LEE RITENOUR

HARLEQUIN

LEE RITENOUR

RIO

EARTH RUN

FESTIVAL

PORTRAIT

COLOR RIT

VARIOUS ARTISTS

GRP LIVE SESSION

EDDIE COHANLS BREAKTHROUGH

TO BIRD WITH LOVE

MEMOIRS FROM PARADISE

BLACKWOOD

NERVENTHE

CHICK COREA

CHICK COREA ELECTRIC BAND

STEPHEN GRAPPELLI

GRAPPelli S PLAYS J KERN

DAVID BENOFI

FREEDOM AT MIDNIGHT

URBAN DREAMS

WAITING FOR SPRING

DUKE ELLINGTON ORCH DIGITAL DUKE

BILLY COBHAM

WARNING

BILLY’S BEST

POWER PLAY

PICTURE ALBUM

KEVIN EUBANKS

FACE TO FACE

OPENING NIGHT

THE HEAT OF HEART

PROMISE OF TOMORROW

SHADOW PROPHETS

THE SEARCHER

TOM SCOTT

STRIKE! LIVE

FLASHPOINT

JOHN PATITUCCI

JON RICCO

ERIC MARIENTHAL

VOCES OF THE HEART

ROUND TRIP

CHICK COREA

LIGHT YEARS

EYE OF THE BEHOLDER

ACOUSTIC BAND

MARK EGAN

A TOUCH OF LIGHT

DON/DAVE GRUSIN

STICKS AND STONES

MERRICK

BARBARA RUSH

LIVE

LES TRIBUNES

I’M YOUR HONEY

COUSINS

RANIERI

BRENTON

DEAN

SLEEPY JOHN ESTES

LEGEND OF BROKE AND HUNGRY

IN EUROPE

Delmark LPs £7.49,

DELMARK

JOHN PATITUCCI

ON THE CORNER

THE RIPPINGTONS

TOURIST IN PARADISE

NELSON RANGELL

PLAYING FOR Keeps

C. COREA ELECTRIC BAND

INSIDE OUT

STEVE KHAN

PUBLIC ACCESS

PAT METHENY/GARY BURTON REUNION

DEBORAH CONANT

CAUGHT IN THE ACT

PATTY AUSTIN

LOVE IS GONNA GETCHA

GEORGE HOWARD

PERSONAL MOUNTAINS

ON TAP

BOBBY KING & TERRY EVANS

ALWAYS HOT (LP only)

ORCHESTRA

DIANE SCHUUR

INSIDE OUT

PAT METHENY/GARY BURTON REUNION

BURTON

GEORGE HOWARD

LOVE IS GONNA GETCHA

DON GRUSIN

SPLENDID BLUES

RUBY & CLAIRE BROWN

WE ARE THE MUSIC... WE ARE THE MASTERS OF OUR OWN DESTINY

GARY BURTON

IN EUROPE

BILLY’S BEST

POWER PLAY

PICTURE ALBUM

KEVIN EUBANKS

FACE TO FACE

OPENING NIGHT

THE HEAT OF HEART

PROMISE OF TOMORROW

SHADOW PROPHETS

THE SEARCHER

TOM SCOTT

STRIKE! LIVE

FLASHPOINT

JOHN PATITUCCI

JON RICCO

ERIC MARIENTHAL

VOCES OF THE HEART

ROUND TRIP

CHICK COREA

LIGHT YEARS

EYE OF THE BEHOLDER

ACOUSTIC BAND

MARK EGAN

A TOUCH OF LIGHT

DON/DAVE GRUSIN

STICKS AND STONES

MERRICK

BARBARA RUSH

LIVE

LES TRIBUNES

I’M YOUR HONEY

COUSINS

RANIERI

BRENTON

DEAN

SLEEPY JOHN ESTES

LEGEND OF BROKE AND HUNGRY

IN EUROPE

Delmark LPs £7.49,
BLUE STING
LITTLE BRO' MONTGOMERY
AT HOME (LP £7.99, CD £12.99)

MUNICH
CULTURE IN CULTURE
CULTURE
IRMA THOMAS
LIKE... SIMPLY THE BEST
ROY BLOCK
MAMAS BLUES (LP)
Munich CDs £10.99

ZENSOR
THE HOLMES BROTHERS
IN THE SPIRIT (LP/CD)
ROY BLOCK
MAMAS BLUES (LP)

COOKING VINYL
GREGSON AND COLLISTER
HOME AND AWAY (CD only £6.99)
THE OYSTER BAND
STEP OUTSIDE (LP £4.99, CD £6.99)
FIVE BROTHERS
MAKOROKOTO
MICHAELE SHOCKED
TEXAS CAMPFIRE TAPES
EDWARD II & THE RED HOT POLKAS
LETS POLKASTEDY
SWEET HONEY IN THE ROCK
BREATHS...THE BEST OF
MICHELLE SHOCKED
MAKOROKOTO
FOUR BROTHERS
STEP OUTSIDE (LP £4.99, CD £6.99)

HEARTBEAT
SAMPLER
HEARTBEAT REGGAE
DEE JAY EXPLOSION (LP)
YELLOW MAN, EEK-A-MOUSE
DREAD BEAT AN' BLOOD
IN CULTURE - CULTURE (LP)
CULTURE
LION ROCK
HEARTBEAT
THE DUKE ROBILLARD BAND
AMALTHEA

AMALTHEA
THE DUKE ROBILLARD BAND
TURN IT AROUND (CD £11.99)

RECORD MAIL ORDER SERVICE ORDER FORM
PLEASE FILL IN THE DETAILS BELOW IN BLOCK CAPS

ARTIST: ____________________________ TITLE: ____________________________
LABEL: ____________________________ PRICE: £ ____________________________
LP: □ CD: □ DAT: □

I enclose cheque/postal order for £ ____________________________ made payable to Audio Publishing Ltd.

I wish to pay by Visa/Access, please debit my account no:

Credit Card Orders
Telephone 071-266 0461
(24 hours)

In the United Kingdom add £1.00 per Record for postage and packing. Five or more records postage free.

Overseas: add £2.00 per record P&P. Five or more records add £1.00 each.

Total number of albums ordered: ____________ Total for P&P: £ ____________________________

I wish to pay by Visa/Access, please debit my account no:

Total Price: £ ____________________________

Send to: Hi-Fi World, 64 Castellain Road, Maida Vale, London W9 1EX.

Name: ____________________________ Address: ____________________________

Daytime tel no: ____________________________

Delivery within 28 days subject to availability. Prices are subject to alteration without prior notice.

World Radio History

130 HI-FI WORLD NOVEMBER 1991

HI-FI WORLD NOVEMBER 1991

DIGITAL AUDIO TAPES

For a limited period we are able to supply the following GRP recordings on DAT at the special price of £19.80, while stocks last

GLENN MILLER ORCH.
IN THE DIGITAL MOOD

DAVE GRUSIN/LEE RITENOUR
HARMOUQ

GRP LIVE IN SESSION
CHICK COREA ELEKTRIC BAND

LIEUS

DIANE SCHUUR
& THE COUNT BASIE ORCHESTRA

NEW MAGIC
DIGITAL SAMPLER

DEAN ELLINGTON ORCHESTRA
DIGITAL DUKE

DEAN GRUSIN
CINEMAGIC
Latest releases from Virgin Classics' award winning period performance label

COLLEGIUM VOCALE
PHILIPPE HERREWEGHE
J S BACH
Mass in F major BWV 233/E6
Mass in G major BWV 236/E4
The companion release to Philippe Herreweghe's recording of Bach Masses in G minor BWV 235 and D major BWV 234
VC 791118-2/4

CDVC7912132 MCVC7912134

GERARD LESNE
IL SEMINARIO MUSICALE
CALDARA
"Medea"
Cantatas for Alto solo
Gérard Lesne's previous release of Monteverdi's 'Medea' for 1, 2 and 3 voices has recently received the prestigious Diapason d'or award
VC 791145-2/4

CDVC7914752

EMMA KIRKBY
& ANTHONY ROOLEY
ROBERT JONES
"The Muses Gardin"
Lute Songs
Also Available
DOWLAND
"The English Orpheus"
Lute Songs
"Delightful, mellow and professional"
Hi-Fi News

CDVC7912122 MCVC7912124

THE CONSORCIO OF MUSICKE
ANTHONY ROOLEY
THOMAS RAVENSCROFT
"There were three Ravens" Songs, rounds and catches
Previously Released
GIACHES DE WERT
Madrigals Book VIII
VC 790763-2/4
Grand Prix du Disque award

CDVC7912172

THE ENSEMBLE GILLES BINCHON
DOMINIQUE VELLARD
Le Banquet du voeu 1454
Music at the court of Burgundy

CDVC791411-2

CHRISTOPHER WILSON
"Rosa"
Elizabethan Lute Music
Also Available
Vihuela Music of the Spanish Renaissance
VC 791135-2/4

CDVC7912152
because people like music